



1
00:00:44,400 --> 00:00:40,640

[Music]

2
00:00:47,820 --> 00:00:44,410

this hope radio for the masses headline

3
00:00:50,430 --> 00:00:47,830

of this new July 8 1947 here are the

4
00:00:52,320 --> 00:00:50,440

airport personnel are applying this -

5
00:00:55,229 --> 00:00:52,330

found and is now in the possession of

6
00:00:59,310 --> 00:00:55,239

the army the game is rigged changed the

7
00:01:02,520 --> 00:00:59,320

game changer I occasionally think how

8
00:01:06,300 --> 00:01:02,530

quickly our differences worldwide would

9
00:01:10,620 --> 00:01:06,310

vanish if we were facing an alien threat

10
00:01:15,910 --> 00:01:13,149

[Applause]

11
00:01:18,880 --> 00:01:15,920

this is fade to black with your host

12
00:01:22,029 --> 00:01:18,890

Jimmy Church on the game changer radio

13
00:01:25,940 --> 00:01:22,039

network and a GRA the global radio

14

00:01:31,050 --> 00:01:27,800

we need your help to get to the year

15

00:01:36,730 --> 00:01:34,760

[Music]

16

00:01:38,890 --> 00:01:36,740

you listen to thank you guys

17

00:01:39,840 --> 00:01:38,900

with jimmy touch on the game change in

18

00:01:51,780 --> 00:01:39,850

network

19

00:01:55,639 --> 00:01:51,790

[Music]

20

00:02:04,960 --> 00:02:01,640

fade to black the spoke radio for

21

00:02:18,050 --> 00:02:10,969

masses man I get doing all right

22

00:02:24,640 --> 00:02:21,030

sixty-five days into the new year just

23

00:02:27,009 --> 00:02:24,650

300 days left and as always

24

00:02:30,460 --> 00:02:27,019

we are live from a bunker somewhere in

25

00:02:34,720 --> 00:02:30,470

the middle of beautiful wet stormy rainy

26

00:02:35,770 --> 00:02:34,730

flooding downtown Burbank California and

27

00:02:37,710 --> 00:02:35,780

I would like to welcome everybody

28

00:02:41,800 --> 00:02:37,720

listening all around the world all

29

00:02:44,440 --> 00:02:41,810

across the United States hither and

30

00:02:48,309 --> 00:02:44,450

thither to and fro back and forth up and

31

00:02:50,860 --> 00:02:48,319

down east and west north and south far

32

00:02:53,319 --> 00:02:50,870

and near this is fade to black for Katy

33

00:02:57,440 --> 00:02:53,329

CR the game changer Network and K G RA

34

00:03:04,460 --> 00:02:59,660

what is crack and everybody how you

35

00:03:10,460 --> 00:03:04,470

doing big night tonight on the show big

36

00:03:14,990 --> 00:03:10,470

big nights because it's our sole tech a

37

00:03:20,330 --> 00:03:15,000

special event now we're gonna have a

38

00:03:22,190 --> 00:03:20,340

bunch of special guests tonight get

39

00:03:26,619 --> 00:03:22,200

ready for that and that's kicking off at

40

00:03:32,199 --> 00:03:26,629

the bottom of the hour also our website

41

00:03:34,850 --> 00:03:32,209

has launched soul tech gathering calm

42

00:03:37,789 --> 00:03:34,860

now that's right it was a landing page

43

00:03:39,470 --> 00:03:37,799

before for all of you to sign up

44

00:03:42,920 --> 00:03:39,480

everybody has got their email

45

00:03:44,750 --> 00:03:42,930

notifications and as we announced I've

46

00:03:46,729 --> 00:03:44,760

got a lot to talk about here at the

47

00:03:51,970 --> 00:03:46,739

front of the show and we had announced

48

00:03:54,979 --> 00:03:51,980

that all everybody the hundreds that pre

49

00:03:57,800 --> 00:03:54,989

registered and went over to the landing

50

00:04:02,270 --> 00:03:57,810

page everybody got email notifications

51
00:04:05,870 --> 00:04:02,280
earlier today and now we are announcing

52
00:04:08,539 --> 00:04:05,880
it now at seven o'clock and there you go

53
00:04:10,580 --> 00:04:08,549
it's off to the races and we gave the

54
00:04:14,030 --> 00:04:10,590
heads up to everybody like we said we

55
00:04:16,340 --> 00:04:14,040
would and there you go now you can see

56
00:04:18,529 --> 00:04:16,350
all of our I don't have the website up

57
00:04:21,460 --> 00:04:18,539
in front of me but you can see all of

58
00:04:26,090 --> 00:04:21,470
our speakers you can see the layout

59
00:04:29,210 --> 00:04:26,100
accommodations how how you're fed what

60
00:04:31,820 --> 00:04:29,220
we're going to be doing our after-hours

61
00:04:34,790 --> 00:04:31,830
entertainment everything is up it's a

62
00:04:38,629 --> 00:04:34,800
gorgeous website soul tech gathering

63
00:04:41,390 --> 00:04:38,639

calm it's a big deal tonight and July

64

00:04:43,670 --> 00:04:41,400

4th weekend Loveland Colorado at the

65

00:04:45,680 --> 00:04:43,680

sunrise ranch so now while you're

66

00:04:51,020 --> 00:04:45,690

listening to my voice head straight over

67

00:04:54,560 --> 00:04:51,030

we've got I think Rita has posted and if

68

00:04:56,000 --> 00:04:54,570

she hasn't yet is she will get the links

69

00:04:58,129 --> 00:04:56,010

up and then as soon as that's there I'll

70

00:05:00,500 --> 00:04:58,139

pop off it up in Twitter but it's soul

71

00:05:03,219 --> 00:05:00,510

tech gathering calm oh there it is Eric

72

00:05:07,100 --> 00:05:03,229

thank you for that man that was quick

73

00:05:10,519 --> 00:05:07,110

eric is fast so yes follow me on twitter

74

00:05:14,809 --> 00:05:10,529

at JDI and head over to hash tag

75

00:05:19,939 --> 00:05:14,819

f2b the links are up there and I heard

76

00:05:22,059 --> 00:05:19,949

Jimmy's cooking yeah you know I think I

77

00:05:24,499 --> 00:05:22,069

think that's guy that's got to happen I

78

00:05:27,439 --> 00:05:24,509

really want to have some fun with all of

79

00:05:31,429 --> 00:05:27,449

you out there and so you know why not do

80

00:05:35,439 --> 00:05:31,439

some Q you know a barbecue I said what

81

00:05:42,169 --> 00:05:39,139

little recipe contest yeah okay all

82

00:05:46,279 --> 00:05:42,179

right so anyway website has just

83

00:05:50,719 --> 00:05:46,289

launched soul tech gathering calm also

84

00:05:54,349 --> 00:05:50,729

tonight at 11:00 11:00 11:00 Eastern

85

00:05:58,189 --> 00:05:54,359

Time which is 811 11 out here on the

86

00:06:01,099 --> 00:05:58,199

west coast will be the premiere of the

87

00:06:04,159 --> 00:06:01,109

documentary boarding benevolence so

88

00:06:06,799 --> 00:06:04,169

that's kicking off tonight okay we've

89

00:06:09,109 --> 00:06:06,809

got a lot to do a lot of guests are

90

00:06:12,109 --> 00:06:09,119

going to be coming through all night I'm

91

00:06:15,109 --> 00:06:12,119

very excited about this and soul tech

92

00:06:19,519 --> 00:06:15,119

last year was so special

93

00:06:21,799 --> 00:06:19,529

and the the thing about it is that when

94

00:06:24,949 --> 00:06:21,809

you have an event like that and it comes

95

00:06:27,229 --> 00:06:24,959

and it goes right and and then we just

96

00:06:31,249 --> 00:06:27,239

the memories and the friendships and all

97

00:06:33,350 --> 00:06:31,259

of that so we have that but we shot a

98

00:06:38,319 --> 00:06:33,360

documentary and when I say we I'm

99

00:06:42,409 --> 00:06:38,329

talking about the community and we

100

00:06:46,689 --> 00:06:42,419

everybody that you know I'll get to it

101
00:06:48,889 --> 00:06:46,699
in a second but so when I say our

102
00:06:51,829 --> 00:06:48,899
documentary I'm talking about the fader

103
00:06:56,449 --> 00:06:51,839
nots I'm talking about the community I'm

104
00:06:58,699 --> 00:06:56,459
talking about all of us everybody's soul

105
00:07:02,269 --> 00:06:58,709
is in that documentary and I cannot wait

106
00:07:04,519 --> 00:07:02,279
and and now more on that in just a bit

107
00:07:06,829 --> 00:07:04,529
but we're gonna be discussing that at

108
00:07:10,489 --> 00:07:06,839
length tonight later on in the show so

109
00:07:12,049 --> 00:07:10,499
okay that's what's going on this evening

110
00:07:14,659 --> 00:07:12,059
tomorrow night's another fader night

111
00:07:16,999 --> 00:07:14,669
with open lines all night long okay so

112
00:07:19,899 --> 00:07:17,009
that'll be tomorrow and really looking

113
00:07:24,100 --> 00:07:19,909

forward to that I know last night I

114

00:07:25,570 --> 00:07:24,110

about my you know personal issues with

115

00:07:28,600 --> 00:07:25,580

my tear that has been going on for the

116

00:07:33,490 --> 00:07:28,610

last seven months and I didn't really

117

00:07:38,730 --> 00:07:33,500

expect it but it happened I got a lot of

118

00:07:41,620 --> 00:07:38,740

email today about that and everybody's

119

00:07:46,990 --> 00:07:41,630

recommendations and things thank you for

120

00:07:49,690 --> 00:07:47,000

all of that and yeah okay and I've got

121

00:07:51,850 --> 00:07:49,700

some stuff coming in the mail from a few

122

00:07:54,940 --> 00:07:51,860

of you and I look forward to checking

123

00:07:58,540 --> 00:07:54,950

that out and the advice but you know

124

00:08:00,910 --> 00:07:58,550

what was really strange is that so many

125

00:08:01,990 --> 00:08:00,920

of you are going through or went through

126

00:08:06,970 --> 00:08:02,000

the same thing that I'm going through

127

00:08:09,250 --> 00:08:06,980

and your comments in these emails were

128

00:08:12,970 --> 00:08:09,260

very consistent and the same and that

129

00:08:15,010 --> 00:08:12,980

was reassuring so thank you for all of

130

00:08:20,130 --> 00:08:15,020

that and all of your concern and then

131

00:08:23,380 --> 00:08:20,140

Gabriel today posted a picture of a

132

00:08:26,320 --> 00:08:23,390

poster that I had signed it was it's

133

00:08:28,120 --> 00:08:26,330

going back a few years but he said okay

134

00:08:29,860 --> 00:08:28,130

now I've got this because Jimmy touched

135

00:08:36,460 --> 00:08:29,870

it I've got all the healing rocks around

136

00:08:38,950 --> 00:08:36,470

it and at about about I'm not sure when

137

00:08:41,080 --> 00:08:38,960

he posted it but I did see something

138

00:08:46,450 --> 00:08:41,090

about you know an hour ago or something

139

00:08:52,320 --> 00:08:46,460

like that and he posted it at 4:17 p.m.

140

00:08:54,220 --> 00:08:52,330

my time so anyway oh you know I just I

141

00:08:56,470 --> 00:08:54,230

felt a little better

142

00:08:58,690 --> 00:08:56,480

no not cured I'm not suggesting that but

143

00:09:01,810 --> 00:08:58,700

I was like wow okay all right started to

144

00:09:04,420 --> 00:09:01,820

get into the happy mood and and smiling

145

00:09:06,610 --> 00:09:04,430

because that's what happens anyway then

146

00:09:08,140 --> 00:09:06,620

I see Gabriel's post and it says had to

147

00:09:11,020 --> 00:09:08,150

bust out the picture that I know he

148

00:09:12,610 --> 00:09:11,030

touched got all rocks for ear work and

149

00:09:15,310 --> 00:09:12,620

some boosters as well let the healing

150

00:09:17,850 --> 00:09:15,320

begin else like that was posted an hour

151
00:09:21,540 --> 00:09:17,860
ago that's when I was kind of you know

152
00:09:25,500 --> 00:09:21,550
so thank you for all of that all of you

153
00:09:27,400 --> 00:09:25,510
the the power of the mind works and

154
00:09:30,730 --> 00:09:27,410
let's get through this

155
00:09:33,970 --> 00:09:30,740
I so much just want to forget it man

156
00:09:36,070 --> 00:09:33,980
okay follow me on twitter @ JT radio

157
00:09:37,440 --> 00:09:36,080
that's what you want to do at J church

158
00:09:39,510 --> 00:09:37,450
radio hashtag you have to

159
00:09:41,520 --> 00:09:39,520
the sandbox it's live in front of me we

160
00:09:44,130 --> 00:09:41,530
have to chatrooms went over on Spreaker

161
00:09:45,720 --> 00:09:44,140
when a kg ra the planet if that's what

162
00:09:47,130 --> 00:09:45,730
you want to do you want to go in and and

163
00:09:50,280 --> 00:09:47,140

just hang out in a chat room

164

00:09:52,650 --> 00:09:50,290

those are there of course email is Jimmy

165

00:09:55,140 --> 00:09:52,660

and Jimmy Church radio calm you can

166

00:09:57,390 --> 00:09:55,150

follow like and subscribe for all of our

167

00:10:00,990 --> 00:09:57,400

social media over at Jimmy Church

168

00:10:01,650 --> 00:10:01,000

radio.com okay any questions or comments

169

00:10:05,340 --> 00:10:01,660

tonight

170

00:10:07,830 --> 00:10:05,350

hashtag f2b Q that is fade to black

171

00:10:10,950 --> 00:10:07,840

questions of course that's the number

172

00:10:15,810 --> 00:10:10,960

two by the way the number two not the

173

00:10:17,850 --> 00:10:15,820

word two but the number two email is

174

00:10:21,690 --> 00:10:17,860

Jimmy at Jimmy Church radio.com lots of

175

00:10:28,710 --> 00:10:21,700

breaking news all right first off let me

176

00:10:32,130 --> 00:10:28,720

hit this coffee River Moon I want to

177

00:10:35,370 --> 00:10:32,140

thank Matthew Stumpf I'm gonna start off

178

00:10:38,400 --> 00:10:35,380

right there I'm gonna thank Matthew for

179

00:10:41,130 --> 00:10:38,410

all of his massive efforts in directing

180

00:10:44,340 --> 00:10:41,140

producing editing and shooting the

181

00:10:47,310 --> 00:10:44,350

documentary boarding benevolence I met

182

00:10:50,610 --> 00:10:47,320

Matthew last year at soul tech he had

183

00:10:54,810 --> 00:10:50,620

all his gear in tow and he walked around

184

00:10:57,600 --> 00:10:54,820

and shot everything for probably he was

185

00:11:01,890 --> 00:10:57,610

there for almost a week and along with

186

00:11:04,680 --> 00:11:01,900

Jason quit of course and his filming and

187

00:11:08,310 --> 00:11:04,690

others we used a lot of stuff and Franky

188

00:11:12,750 --> 00:11:08,320

four fingers thank you for your drone

189

00:11:15,510 --> 00:11:12,760

footage and an and Jason who had the

190

00:11:19,140 --> 00:11:15,520

vision to pull all of this off it all

191

00:11:20,790 --> 00:11:19,150

came together and the participants the

192

00:11:24,230 --> 00:11:20,800

attendees of course all of the

193

00:11:26,270 --> 00:11:24,240

presenters that graciously

194

00:11:29,000 --> 00:11:26,280

you know made comments and allowed

195

00:11:32,570 --> 00:11:29,010

themselves to to go on camera and be

196

00:11:35,420 --> 00:11:32,580

interviewed and it all shows this this

197

00:11:38,540 --> 00:11:35,430

documentary is absolutely incredible but

198

00:11:41,000 --> 00:11:38,550

my hats off deep deep thanks from Rita

199

00:11:42,200 --> 00:11:41,010

and myself to Matthew it's absolutely

200

00:11:43,610 --> 00:11:42,210

incredible in Matthew is going to be

201

00:11:46,130 --> 00:11:43,620

joining us a little bit later in the

202

00:11:48,200 --> 00:11:46,140

program and we'll talk about how he got

203

00:11:52,310 --> 00:11:48,210

it all done but it it's visually

204

00:11:53,990 --> 00:11:52,320

stunning the editing the production I'm

205

00:11:58,790 --> 00:11:54,000

very picky when it comes to that kind of

206

00:12:01,700 --> 00:11:58,800

stuff and I I want it you know I'm a guy

207

00:12:05,570 --> 00:12:01,710

I'm a film buff you know I love all

208

00:12:08,240 --> 00:12:05,580

things visual and that was critical for

209

00:12:11,720 --> 00:12:08,250

me and the same thing for Jason too as

210

00:12:13,820 --> 00:12:11,730

well we just have very very very high

211

00:12:16,940 --> 00:12:13,830

standards and then all of those

212

00:12:19,480 --> 00:12:16,950

standards have to pass Jason and I but

213

00:12:22,850 --> 00:12:19,490

then it goes right on to Rita

214

00:12:24,950 --> 00:12:22,860

Rita's about as picky as it gets because

215

00:12:27,770 --> 00:12:24,960

she wants only the very best for for all

216

00:12:30,730 --> 00:12:27,780

of you in the community so again Thank

217

00:12:33,170 --> 00:12:30,740

You Matthew just a tremendous effort and

218

00:12:36,140 --> 00:12:33,180

we shot everything

219

00:12:40,280 --> 00:12:36,150

last year 2018 soul tech up at ISA t

220

00:12:42,320 --> 00:12:40,290

ranch and as you know we're gonna be

221

00:12:45,560 --> 00:12:42,330

doing the same thing this year in

222

00:12:47,150 --> 00:12:45,570

Loveland Colorado I just so look forward

223

00:12:49,420 --> 00:12:47,160

to all of that so thank you Matthew

224

00:12:53,110 --> 00:12:49,430

Matthew you will be joining us here

225

00:12:56,930 --> 00:12:53,120

later on tonight okay other news today

226
00:13:01,580 --> 00:12:56,940
earlier the very sad news was announced

227
00:13:05,320 --> 00:13:01,590
a Jeopardy host Alex Trebek says that he

228
00:13:08,810 --> 00:13:05,330
has Stage four pancreatic cancer and

229
00:13:10,910 --> 00:13:08,820
that was a very shocking he did say that

230
00:13:14,630 --> 00:13:10,920
he's gonna continue working and he's

231
00:13:16,880 --> 00:13:14,640
going to fight it but that's a wolf man

232
00:13:20,180 --> 00:13:16,890
that's that's a tough battle he's got in

233
00:13:22,510 --> 00:13:20,190
front of him and our thoughts are with

234
00:13:24,590 --> 00:13:22,520
with Alex and his family just an

235
00:13:26,350 --> 00:13:24,600
unbelievable announcement today you

236
00:13:30,730 --> 00:13:26,360
don't want to hear that from anybody and

237
00:13:36,440 --> 00:13:30,740
there you go also today there is now

238
00:13:38,290 --> 00:13:36,450

officially only one blockbuster store on

239

00:13:41,840 --> 00:13:38,300

the planet

240

00:13:43,999 --> 00:13:41,850

there's only one and it's in Bend Oregon

241

00:13:47,420 --> 00:13:44,009

I talked about this last year but last

242

00:13:51,999 --> 00:13:47,430

year there were two might have been

243

00:13:55,120 --> 00:13:52,009

three but earlier today the only other

244

00:13:59,620 --> 00:13:55,130

blockbuster which is in Australia

245

00:14:02,360 --> 00:13:59,630

announced that it is closing one

246

00:14:06,790 --> 00:14:02,370

blockbuster store I'm planet Earth

247

00:14:10,340 --> 00:14:06,800

remember they were on every block every

248

00:14:14,749 --> 00:14:10,350

block unbelievable

249

00:14:18,230 --> 00:14:14,759

unbelievable it's like a door has closed

250

00:14:18,710 --> 00:14:18,240

in our history it's absolutely

251
00:14:27,259 --> 00:14:18,720
incredible

252
00:14:30,290 --> 00:14:27,269
been taken into custody for failure to

253
00:14:33,350 --> 00:14:30,300
pay child support and is expected to be

254
00:14:34,309 --> 00:14:33,360
jailed this evening in Chicago and this

255
00:14:37,579 --> 00:14:34,319
is according to the Cook County

256
00:14:39,470 --> 00:14:37,589
Sheriff's Office in Chicago every time I

257
00:14:40,400 --> 00:14:39,480
say Cook County Sheriff's Office I think

258
00:14:45,379 --> 00:14:40,410
of the Blues Brothers

259
00:14:47,360 --> 00:14:45,389
Kelly owes 161 thousand dollars in back

260
00:14:50,480 --> 00:14:47,370
child supports 20 thousand dollars a

261
00:14:55,040 --> 00:14:50,490
month and he reportedly showed up in

262
00:14:58,910 --> 00:14:55,050
court with around \$50,000 but apparently

263
00:15:02,480 --> 00:14:58,920

it wasn't enough he's got a lot of

264

00:15:05,809 --> 00:15:02,490

trouble in front of him and he just got

265

00:15:09,980 --> 00:15:05,819

out of jail back in incredible

266

00:15:15,379 --> 00:15:09,990

incredible well and what may be one of

267

00:15:18,710 --> 00:15:15,389

the biggest stories of the year happened

268

00:15:21,980 --> 00:15:18,720

today it was announced this is a press

269

00:15:24,949 --> 00:15:21,990

release it was announced that at least

270

00:15:30,259 --> 00:15:24,959

and I need everybody to sit down and

271

00:15:35,110 --> 00:15:30,269

listen to what I am about to say at

272

00:15:40,699 --> 00:15:35,120

least 20 states have proposed

273

00:15:43,610 --> 00:15:40,709

anti-vaccination bills you didn't see

274

00:15:46,819 --> 00:15:43,620

that coming did you it's a lot of hard

275

00:15:49,160 --> 00:15:46,829

work the movie faxed of course Dell big

276

00:15:51,650 --> 00:15:49,170

tree and his his

277

00:15:55,879 --> 00:15:51,660

screw that have been pushing forward for

278

00:15:59,840 --> 00:15:55,889

this Jon Rappoport and others and this

279

00:16:03,199 --> 00:15:59,850

program according to the American

280

00:16:05,660 --> 00:16:03,209

Academy of Pediatrics at least 20 states

281

00:16:08,720 --> 00:16:05,670

have introduced bills this year that

282

00:16:10,879 --> 00:16:08,730

would a broaden the reasons why parents

283

00:16:14,389 --> 00:16:10,889

can exempt their kids from getting

284

00:16:19,250 --> 00:16:14,399

vaccines even if there isn't a medical

285

00:16:24,879 --> 00:16:19,260

need and B require doctors to provide

286

00:16:30,710 --> 00:16:24,889

more information on the risk of vaccines

287

00:16:33,800 --> 00:16:30,720

huge huge movement forward absolutely

288

00:16:36,379 --> 00:16:33,810

incredible incredible incredible and

289

00:16:42,710 --> 00:16:36,389

here's you know what if I'm gonna top

290

00:16:45,800 --> 00:16:42,720

that check this out missing pieces of a

291

00:16:48,319 --> 00:16:45,810

miniature model boat buried with King

292

00:16:51,620 --> 00:16:48,329

Tut that were meant for his fishing

293

00:16:55,460 --> 00:16:51,630

trips in the afterlife have now been

294

00:16:57,920 --> 00:16:55,470

found the box of artifacts packed by

295

00:16:59,900 --> 00:16:57,930

Howard Carter you know the British

296

00:17:03,740 --> 00:16:59,910

archaeologist who first opened King

297

00:17:07,699 --> 00:17:03,750

Tut's tomb back in 1922 and the objects

298

00:17:14,179 --> 00:17:07,709

inside the box were wrapped in newspaper

299

00:17:17,299 --> 00:17:14,189

dated Sunday November 5th 1933 and it

300

00:17:20,510 --> 00:17:17,309

was recently discovered of course in the

301
00:17:26,569 --> 00:17:20,520
basement in a storeroom at the Luxor

302
00:17:29,539 --> 00:17:26,579
Museum big deal there is so much King

303
00:17:33,260 --> 00:17:29,549
Tut's tomb as small as it was was so

304
00:17:34,130 --> 00:17:33,270
packed it took years to get everything

305
00:17:38,600 --> 00:17:34,140
out of there

306
00:17:43,880 --> 00:17:38,610
and cataloged most of it you know the

307
00:17:46,400 --> 00:17:43,890
the the gold face mask right the - all

308
00:17:47,090 --> 00:17:46,410
of that the gold sarcophagus which

309
00:17:50,539 --> 00:17:47,100
weighed a ton

310
00:17:53,530 --> 00:17:50,549
solid gold all of that found a place and

311
00:17:55,430 --> 00:17:53,540
found a home we understand that right

312
00:17:59,169 --> 00:17:55,440
thousands of things were in that tomb

313
00:18:02,220 --> 00:17:59,179

and they all just got boxed in catalogs

314

00:18:06,450 --> 00:18:02,230

it just tucked away

315

00:18:08,159 --> 00:18:06,460

literally forgotten think about that and

316

00:18:09,930 --> 00:18:08,169

the model boat is cool you should see

317

00:18:12,000 --> 00:18:09,940

it's got a mask I'd say the whole thing

318

00:18:14,760 --> 00:18:12,010

it's got a little gold head on the front

319

00:18:19,049 --> 00:18:14,770

it's cool he was in a box wrapped in

320

00:18:22,260 --> 00:18:19,059

newspaper and in parts right and they

321

00:18:24,840 --> 00:18:22,270

had the main part of the boat right the

322

00:18:28,049 --> 00:18:24,850

the hull they didn't have all the the

323

00:18:31,250 --> 00:18:28,059

cool stuff you know model pieces the

324

00:18:32,430 --> 00:18:31,260

parts and it's incredible looking -

325

00:18:34,409 --> 00:18:32,440

unbelievable

326

00:18:35,940 --> 00:18:34,419

just just packed away the museum there's

327

00:18:38,430 --> 00:18:35,950

no telling what's down there

328

00:18:40,110 --> 00:18:38,440

all right let's get this show cracking

329

00:18:42,120 --> 00:18:40,120

got a lot to talk about

330

00:18:44,640 --> 00:18:42,130

first thing that I want everybody to do

331

00:18:48,240 --> 00:18:44,650

that's listening to me go and download

332

00:18:50,549 --> 00:18:48,250

the surfer music streaming app ASU RFR

333

00:18:53,250 --> 00:18:50,559

go to Jimmy Church radio click on the

334

00:18:55,080 --> 00:18:53,260

link go and download it it's incredible

335

00:18:58,560 --> 00:18:55,090

doesn't cost you anything no come in

336

00:19:03,659 --> 00:18:58,570

nothing none of your information gets no

337

00:19:06,000 --> 00:19:03,669

nope somebody somebody sent me an email

338

00:19:08,130 --> 00:19:06,010

says okay man okay the surfer music app

339

00:19:10,770 --> 00:19:08,140

I've got it literally I should read the

340

00:19:12,780 --> 00:19:10,780

email to you you know I got the app it's

341

00:19:14,310 --> 00:19:12,790

all cool and you're right you know none

342

00:19:16,980 --> 00:19:14,320

of my information nothing I just

343

00:19:19,530 --> 00:19:16,990

downloaded and it's working and but but

344

00:19:30,330 --> 00:19:19,540

how does how does this make money Jimmy

345

00:19:32,760 --> 00:19:30,340

and I'm I don't know I don't I don't own

346

00:19:37,680 --> 00:19:32,770

it you know but but the point is very

347

00:19:40,320 --> 00:19:37,690

simple in in in today's world the things

348

00:19:44,730 --> 00:19:40,330

running in the background you know and

349

00:19:47,460 --> 00:19:44,740

in this case like the I heart music app

350

00:19:49,500 --> 00:19:47,470

you know think about that you know how

351

00:19:52,409 --> 00:19:49,510

does that work how does that well okay

352

00:19:54,330 --> 00:19:52,419

just download it that's all you got to

353

00:19:56,970 --> 00:19:54,340

worry about because and the reason why

354

00:19:58,950 --> 00:19:56,980

I'm even talking about this letter this

355

00:20:00,140 --> 00:19:58,960

email because it was really funny you're

356

00:20:02,820 --> 00:20:00,150

right

357

00:20:04,950 --> 00:20:02,830

none of my information got given all I

358

00:20:09,600 --> 00:20:04,960

did was download it and and it sounds

359

00:20:14,019 --> 00:20:09,610

great but but don't you worry it's all

360

00:20:21,019 --> 00:20:17,239

tonight very special event this is our

361

00:20:24,769 --> 00:20:21,029

sole tech broadcast it's for soul cast -

362

00:20:27,590 --> 00:20:24,779

a soul soul tech soul cast soul tech 2.0

363

00:20:29,810 --> 00:20:27,600

it's going down in Loveland Colorado at

364

00:20:32,539 --> 00:20:29,820

the sunrise ranch over the July 4th

365

00:20:34,789 --> 00:20:32,549

weekend it's got special guests lined up

366

00:20:36,340 --> 00:20:34,799

all night long and also tonight we so

367

00:20:40,220 --> 00:20:36,350

we've launched the website the website

368

00:20:42,350 --> 00:20:40,230

man suddenly I can't speak soul tech

369

00:20:43,999 --> 00:20:42,360

gathering calm now you can go and get

370

00:20:46,279 --> 00:20:44,009

your tickets and check out everything

371

00:20:48,499 --> 00:20:46,289

all the speakers it's extraordinary and

372

00:20:51,200 --> 00:20:48,509

the website is beautiful too as well and

373

00:20:52,820 --> 00:20:51,210

of course a Dana and John thank you so

374

00:20:54,799 --> 00:20:52,830

much for all of your help Dana will be

375

00:20:58,599 --> 00:20:54,809

joining the show tonight too as well and

376

00:21:00,830 --> 00:20:58,609

right before our soul tech conference is

377

00:21:03,139 --> 00:21:00,840

contacting the desert that's May 31st

378

00:21:05,599 --> 00:21:03,149

through June 3rd in Indian Wells Palm

379

00:21:08,899 --> 00:21:05,609

Springs California at the Renaissance

380

00:21:10,759 --> 00:21:08,909

Indian Wells Resort and Spa tickets and

381

00:21:14,779 --> 00:21:10,769

info for that or a contact in the desert

382

00:21:17,149 --> 00:21:14,789

dot-com okay all right don't forget

383

00:21:23,320 --> 00:21:17,159

subscribe to our podcast \$2.00 a month

384

00:21:26,810 --> 00:21:23,330

over 1,000 shows you get a beautiful app

385

00:21:28,369 --> 00:21:26,820

completely updated everything you need

386

00:21:32,659 --> 00:21:28,379

right there just two dollars a month

387

00:21:35,090 --> 00:21:32,669

thousand who does that who does that two

388

00:21:38,029 --> 00:21:35,100

dollars a month and a thousand archived

389

00:21:40,369 --> 00:21:38,039

shows that's not but it does help us

390

00:21:42,950 --> 00:21:40,379

support the show we put it together for

391

00:21:46,729 --> 00:21:42,960

all of you we would do it for free if we

392

00:21:49,340 --> 00:21:46,739

could we just can't I deserves really

393

00:21:51,919 --> 00:21:49,350

that simple but it's only two dollars

394

00:21:53,599 --> 00:21:51,929

per month thousand shows right there for

395

00:21:56,119 --> 00:21:53,609

you you can also become a fade or not

396

00:21:58,669 --> 00:21:56,129

over at our membership section at chip

397

00:22:00,759 --> 00:21:58,679

meters radio.com you can go and do that

398

00:22:03,560 --> 00:22:00,769

- we've got some major changes coming up

399

00:22:07,609 --> 00:22:03,570

that we're going to be announcing and it

400

00:22:13,039 --> 00:22:07,619

will be involving yes YouTube and how

401
00:22:16,159 --> 00:22:13,049
that is going to be ending at least part

402
00:22:17,479 --> 00:22:16,169
of it and it's about the bunker cam it's

403
00:22:20,299 --> 00:22:17,489
about the memberships it's about The

404
00:22:22,730 --> 00:22:20,309
Fader knots and and supporting this

405
00:22:25,849 --> 00:22:22,740
great wonderful audience of hours so go

406
00:22:26,749 --> 00:22:25,859
and become a fader not today over at

407
00:22:28,430 --> 00:22:26,759
Jimmy Choo

408
00:22:30,680 --> 00:22:28,440
radio.com just click on the membership

409
00:22:33,589 --> 00:22:30,690
tab and everything is there for you and

410
00:22:36,399 --> 00:22:33,599
do visit all of our sponsors here life

411
00:22:39,229 --> 00:22:36,409
changed he ancient life oil I mean

412
00:22:41,709 --> 00:22:39,239
earlier today right before the show I

413
00:22:44,319 --> 00:22:41,719

did the full cycle of everything right

414

00:22:52,219 --> 00:22:44,329

full cycle I do it every day

415

00:22:56,299 --> 00:22:52,229

ancient life oil Moringa olive leaf pine

416

00:22:57,229 --> 00:22:56,309

bark oh this is a brand new bottle of

417

00:22:59,269 --> 00:22:57,239

pine bark

418

00:23:01,039 --> 00:22:59,279

I'll let the vitamin C back there and I

419

00:23:04,309 --> 00:23:01,049

do the vitamin C 2 as well and of course

420

00:23:08,049 --> 00:23:04,319

ancient life oil a CBD I do the thousand

421

00:23:10,939 --> 00:23:08,059

milligram and I do two droppers I know

422

00:23:12,859 --> 00:23:10,949

it's a complete overdose but it's the

423

00:23:14,569 --> 00:23:12,869

only way I feel you know I just feel

424

00:23:15,229 --> 00:23:14,579

right I know that I'm doing the right

425

00:23:21,589 --> 00:23:15,239

thing

426
00:23:23,299 --> 00:23:21,599
body where you start to do these kinds

427
00:23:28,599 --> 00:23:23,309
of supplements and the way that I take

428
00:23:31,699 --> 00:23:28,609
them and you you have this sense of of

429
00:23:34,339 --> 00:23:31,709
well-being and also that you're

430
00:23:35,779 --> 00:23:34,349
proactive that you're staying ahead of

431
00:23:38,449 --> 00:23:35,789
the curve there's something there's

432
00:23:41,029 --> 00:23:38,459
something about you know mentally that

433
00:23:42,859 --> 00:23:41,039
your body is is now working in the right

434
00:23:44,389 --> 00:23:42,869
direction I'm serious about that there's

435
00:23:46,459 --> 00:23:44,399
something that happens there

436
00:23:51,319 --> 00:23:46,469
skip the show crack and happy birthday -

437
00:23:55,549 --> 00:23:51,329
today Pink Floyd guitar God David

438
00:24:00,829 --> 00:23:55,559

Gilmour today 73 years old one of the

439

00:24:02,419 --> 00:24:00,839

greatest Kiki Dee is 72 that's right

440

00:24:04,369 --> 00:24:02,429

don't go breaking my heart

441

00:24:08,180 --> 00:24:04,379

remember that who remembers Kiki Dee I

442

00:24:10,999 --> 00:24:08,190

want to see up in Twitter who did Kiki

443

00:24:13,969 --> 00:24:11,009

Dee's sing the duet with don't go

444

00:24:16,609 --> 00:24:13,979

breaking my heart and where is she from

445

00:24:20,899 --> 00:24:16,619

don't Google it I just want to hear from

446

00:24:25,189 --> 00:24:20,909

fans Kiki Dee today is 72 director Rob

447

00:24:26,569 --> 00:24:25,199

Reiner is also 72 today and of course

448

00:24:29,479 --> 00:24:26,579

one of the great directors one of the

449

00:24:33,680 --> 00:24:29,489

funniest guys out there but responsible

450

00:24:38,180 --> 00:24:33,690

for this is spinal tap Marty de Burgh II

451
00:24:40,880 --> 00:24:38,190
write The Princess Bride stand by me a

452
00:24:44,240 --> 00:24:40,890
few good men When Harry Met Sally

453
00:24:46,610 --> 00:24:44,250
right and he also directed the bucket

454
00:24:49,789 --> 00:24:46,620
list one of the Great's today Rob Reiner

455
00:24:50,210 --> 00:24:49,799
is 72 years old our dead guy's birthday

456
00:24:56,060 --> 00:24:50,220
today

457
00:24:58,310 --> 00:24:56,070
Michelangelo 1475 to 1564 made it all

458
00:25:00,950 --> 00:24:58,320
the way to the age of 88 because he was

459
00:25:03,049 --> 00:25:00,960
an alchemist yep Italian high

460
00:25:05,660 --> 00:25:03,059
Renaissance artist who famously painted

461
00:25:08,230 --> 00:25:05,670
the ceiling of the Sistine Chapel but he

462
00:25:11,150 --> 00:25:08,240
was also an amazing sculptor architect

463
00:25:13,060 --> 00:25:11,160

poet and he was a great engineer too as

464

00:25:15,320 --> 00:25:13,070

well happy birthday

465

00:25:19,580 --> 00:25:15,330

Michelangelo on this day in history oh

466

00:25:22,909 --> 00:25:19,590

TD 1951 it was the Espionage trial of

467

00:25:25,880 --> 00:25:22,919

Ethel and Julius Rosenberg it started on

468

00:25:28,310 --> 00:25:25,890

this day in 1951 later they were found

469

00:25:31,340 --> 00:25:28,320

guilty and sentenced to death they were

470

00:25:33,289 --> 00:25:31,350

offered a deal they're offered a deal in

471

00:25:36,650 --> 00:25:33,299

which their death sentences would be

472

00:25:42,200 --> 00:25:36,660

commuted in return for an admission of

473

00:25:45,770 --> 00:25:42,210

guilt they refused executed that's right

474

00:25:48,919 --> 00:25:45,780

they may not have done it now it's the

475

00:25:53,620 --> 00:25:48,929

crazy part fader fact I shouldn't have

476
00:25:58,789 --> 00:25:53,630
laughed fader fact on the 23rd of May in

477
00:26:03,260 --> 00:25:58,799
2009 listen to this it says this this

478
00:26:09,760 --> 00:26:03,270
here this is one of those facts that is

479
00:26:17,060 --> 00:26:13,430
I'm the 23rd of May 2009 a new world

480
00:26:20,630 --> 00:26:17,070
record was set at a craps table in

481
00:26:25,840 --> 00:26:20,640
Atlantic City in a casino

482
00:26:29,900 --> 00:26:25,850
I just yep I did live on live on the air

483
00:26:33,860 --> 00:26:29,910
Patricia tomorrow a grandmother from New

484
00:26:40,880 --> 00:26:33,870
Jersey set the record by rolling a pair

485
00:26:46,430 --> 00:26:40,890
of dice 154 times continuously without

486
00:26:54,649 --> 00:26:46,440
throwing a seven that's right the chance

487
00:27:03,320 --> 00:26:54,659
of this happening is roughly 1 in 1.5 6

488
00:27:05,269 --> 00:27:03,330

really and I wonder and I tried to find

489

00:27:08,299 --> 00:27:05,279

this part out right as I bet you know I

490

00:27:11,119 --> 00:27:08,309

vetted this I tried to find out how much

491

00:27:12,950 --> 00:27:11,129

she had out you know what what how much

492

00:27:19,129 --> 00:27:12,960

was she gambling how what were those

493

00:27:21,259 --> 00:27:19,139

chips she put and when she walked right

494

00:27:22,729 --> 00:27:21,269

because she stopped I couldn't see

495

00:27:25,039 --> 00:27:22,739

anything about her losing at all or

496

00:27:30,940 --> 00:27:25,049

anything like that that how much did she

497

00:27:33,950 --> 00:27:30,950

walk away with 154 rolls in a row

498

00:27:40,820 --> 00:27:33,960

absolutely incredible

499

00:27:42,469 --> 00:27:40,830

one in one in 1.56 trillion now the you

500

00:27:45,649 --> 00:27:42,479

know people talk about oh you know it's

501
00:27:49,089 --> 00:27:45,659
like you know it's hit by lightning hit

502
00:27:52,369 --> 00:27:49,099
by lightning one in a million

503
00:27:57,080 --> 00:27:52,379
okay one in a million one point one five

504
00:28:00,669 --> 00:27:57,090
six trillion think about what those odds

505
00:28:03,859 --> 00:28:00,679
are oh it's like winning the lottery

506
00:28:11,379 --> 00:28:03,869
it would be the same as winning the

507
00:28:14,479 --> 00:28:11,389
lottery like 50 times the mega

508
00:28:17,810 --> 00:28:14,489
absolutely incredible fact Patricia

509
00:28:21,919 --> 00:28:17,820
demorrow grandmother all right tonight's

510
00:28:23,509 --> 00:28:21,929
our sole tech special events and we've

511
00:28:25,430 --> 00:28:23,519
got special guests all night long we've

512
00:28:27,289 --> 00:28:25,440
just launched the website soul tech

513
00:28:30,139 --> 00:28:27,299

gathering calm you can go and see all of

514

00:28:32,719 --> 00:28:30,149

our speakers you can now officially go

515

00:28:37,940 --> 00:28:32,729

and get your tickets and start to make

516

00:28:41,299 --> 00:28:37,950

your arrangements also in at 8 11 11 11

517

00:28:44,450 --> 00:28:41,309

Eastern is the premiere of the

518

00:28:46,719 --> 00:28:44,460

documentary and this is the thing when

519

00:28:51,320 --> 00:28:46,729

I'm dealing with stuff like this

520

00:28:53,749 --> 00:28:51,330

boarding benevolence was shot and put

521

00:28:57,769 --> 00:28:53,759

together by the love of this community

522

00:28:59,570 --> 00:28:57,779

and the way that Matthew and we'll talk

523

00:29:01,549 --> 00:28:59,580

about this later the way that he got

524

00:29:03,440 --> 00:29:01,559

involved because he's a member of this

525

00:29:05,839 --> 00:29:03,450

community and he is committed and he

526
00:29:07,769 --> 00:29:05,849
will be joining us also later on tonight

527
00:29:09,839 --> 00:29:07,779
this is fade to black I'm Jimmy

528
00:29:11,789 --> 00:29:09,849
Church and when I come back after this

529
00:29:15,330 --> 00:29:11,799
short break I'm going to be joined with

530
00:29:17,999 --> 00:29:15,340
our first very special guest mr. Randall

531
00:29:20,219 --> 00:29:18,009
Carlson that's right Randall Carlson

532
00:29:22,830 --> 00:29:20,229
right here after the break I'm your host

533
00:29:24,749 --> 00:29:22,840
Jimmy church on the game changer network

534
00:29:26,789 --> 00:29:24,759
in Katy RA the planet

535
00:29:30,149 --> 00:29:26,799
this is fade to black stay with me I'll

536
00:29:31,190 --> 00:29:30,159
be right back with Randall stay right

537
00:29:59,360 --> 00:29:31,200
there

538
00:29:59,370 --> 00:30:03,040

[Music]

539

00:30:07,570 --> 00:30:05,530

this is Nicole Church daughter of

540

00:30:09,580 --> 00:30:07,580

you-know-who and you're listening to

541

00:30:14,770 --> 00:30:09,590

fade to black on Jimmy Church radio.com

542

00:30:20,060 --> 00:30:14,780

and the GameChanger network you're

543

00:30:27,540 --> 00:30:22,840

[Music]

544

00:30:37,090 --> 00:30:34,870

GRA radio when you take the beans from

545

00:30:39,640 --> 00:30:37,100

Central America with dashes of

546

00:30:42,040 --> 00:30:39,650

indonesian and african mixed in and then

547

00:30:44,890 --> 00:30:42,050

roast it to the dark side of fade to

548

00:30:48,070 --> 00:30:44,900

black you create the ultimate brew of

549

00:30:51,820 --> 00:30:48,080

Fringe introducing the fade to black

550

00:30:54,400 --> 00:30:51,830

blend from River moon coffee yes River

551
00:30:57,430 --> 00:30:54,410
moons darkest customized roast was

552
00:31:00,400 --> 00:30:57,440
created for the love of fade to black

553
00:31:03,100 --> 00:31:00,410
the alchemy of masterful roasting and

554
00:31:06,670 --> 00:31:03,110
smoking the beans is in every sip of

555
00:31:09,670 --> 00:31:06,680
this full-bodied dark Java I need my

556
00:31:11,980 --> 00:31:09,680
coffee dog deep with distinct

557
00:31:14,710 --> 00:31:11,990
bittersweet chocolate highlights just

558
00:31:17,140 --> 00:31:14,720
like the bunker leaning further into the

559
00:31:20,410 --> 00:31:17,150
darkness of the roast is fade to black

560
00:31:22,090 --> 00:31:20,420
blend from river moon coffee just click

561
00:31:25,390 --> 00:31:22,100
on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

562
00:31:30,720 --> 00:31:25,400
and use the promo code F to B blend for

563
00:31:32,980 --> 00:31:30,730

15% off of your order today gobekli tepe

564

00:31:36,490 --> 00:31:32,990

this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

565

00:31:38,800 --> 00:31:36,500

and you can get our podcast for just \$2

566

00:31:41,320 --> 00:31:38,810

per month all you have to do is click on

567

00:31:42,670 --> 00:31:41,330

the podcast banner over at Jimmy Church

568

00:31:45,010 --> 00:31:42,680

radio.com

569

00:31:46,930 --> 00:31:45,020

hey folks guess what the number one

570

00:31:50,080 --> 00:31:46,940

phrase that life changed t receipts by

571

00:31:53,410 --> 00:31:50,090

email you ready we love this T we love

572

00:31:56,140 --> 00:31:53,420

this t time after time week after week

573

00:31:56,920 --> 00:31:56,150

we love this t life change t gives you

574

00:32:00,040 --> 00:31:56,930

more energy

575

00:32:02,680 --> 00:32:00,050

a beautiful cleansing and fulfills its

576

00:32:04,450 --> 00:32:02,690

slogan perfectly that t that makes you

577

00:32:07,330 --> 00:32:04,460

go so if you want to be on your health

578

00:32:09,910 --> 00:32:07,340

game log on to get the t calm and order

579

00:32:12,520 --> 00:32:09,920

life change super strength t packages

580

00:32:14,800 --> 00:32:12,530

come in a one month supply and when you

581

00:32:15,370 --> 00:32:14,810

brew this stuff wait until you see the

582

00:32:16,049 --> 00:32:15,380

results

583

00:32:17,969 --> 00:32:16,059

our

584

00:32:20,519 --> 00:32:17,979

all about the results and with a lot of

585

00:32:22,320 --> 00:32:20,529

people's health struggling we can use a

586

00:32:26,310 --> 00:32:22,330

little bit of help doctors will tell you

587

00:32:29,580 --> 00:32:26,320

disease starts in the gut so log on to

588

00:32:33,149 --> 00:32:29,590

get the t.com that's get the t-dot-com

589

00:32:37,229 --> 00:32:33,159

be our next email saying I love this tea

590

00:32:38,430 --> 00:32:37,239

I mean I love this tea get the tea I get

591

00:32:41,669 --> 00:32:38,440

the t-dot-com

592

00:32:47,310 --> 00:32:41,679

help in America one tea bag at a time 9

593

00:32:47,999 --> 00:32:47,320

out of 10 geneticists agreed fade to

594

00:32:53,339 --> 00:32:48,009

black

595

00:32:56,999 --> 00:32:53,349

is not your father's radio show on the

596

00:32:59,570 --> 00:32:57,009

game changer radio network and K GRA

597

00:33:00,990 --> 00:32:59,580

the planet

598

00:33:03,450 --> 00:33:01,000

[Music]

599

00:33:06,090 --> 00:33:03,460

do you want to lose weight but have no

600

00:33:08,220 --> 00:33:06,100

idea where to begin the fast start diet

601
00:33:08,820 --> 00:33:08,230
a three day weight loss plan is the

602
00:33:11,130 --> 00:33:08,830
answer

603
00:33:13,500 --> 00:33:11,140
three days of nutritionally balanced

604
00:33:16,409 --> 00:33:13,510
calorie restricted meals delivered right

605
00:33:18,779 --> 00:33:16,419
to your door no shopping no measuring

606
00:33:20,490 --> 00:33:18,789
and no cooking everything is prepared

607
00:33:23,460 --> 00:33:20,500
for you and ready to eat

608
00:33:25,260 --> 00:33:23,470
at home or on-the-go the fast start diet

609
00:33:27,149 --> 00:33:25,270
has all the amazing benefits of

610
00:33:29,610 --> 00:33:27,159
intermittent fasting without starving

611
00:33:30,990 --> 00:33:29,620
we've helped thousands of people who

612
00:33:33,570 --> 00:33:31,000
have struggled to reach their weight

613
00:33:35,940 --> 00:33:33,580

loss goals isn't it time we helped you

614

00:33:38,909 --> 00:33:35,950

with a fast start diet you'll lose

615

00:33:41,340 --> 00:33:38,919

weight and feel great fine fast start

616

00:33:44,460 --> 00:33:41,350

diet on Amazon or go to fast start diet

617

00:33:46,740 --> 00:33:44,470

calm and use promo code talk to get 10%

618

00:33:49,080 --> 00:33:46,750

off your first box and as a special

619

00:33:51,390 --> 00:33:49,090

bonus fast start will include their

620

00:33:53,610 --> 00:33:51,400

number one rated lipo 3 appetite

621

00:33:56,010 --> 00:33:53,620

suppressant spray free with your order

622

00:33:59,159 --> 00:33:56,020

this is Jimmy church and whatever your

623

00:34:27,139 --> 00:33:59,169

diet plans are do what I did go to fast

624

00:34:33,049 --> 00:34:30,409

all right welcome back I am your host

625

00:34:36,889 --> 00:34:33,059

Jimmy church tonight our sole tech 2019

626
00:34:39,440 --> 00:34:36,899
special event we've got special guests

627
00:34:41,509 --> 00:34:39,450
rolling through all night long there's

628
00:34:43,759 --> 00:34:41,519
that we've launched the website soul

629
00:34:45,249 --> 00:34:43,769
tech gathering calm so you can go and

630
00:34:47,269 --> 00:34:45,259
check it out all of our speakers

631
00:34:50,059 --> 00:34:47,279
everything that you need is right there

632
00:34:52,460 --> 00:34:50,069
it's a beautiful website go and check

633
00:34:55,489 --> 00:34:52,470
that out and then later on tonight is

634
00:34:57,470 --> 00:34:55,499
the premiere of the documentary boarding

635
00:35:00,739 --> 00:34:57,480
benevolence all of that going down

636
00:35:02,480 --> 00:35:00,749
tonight incredible incredible I want to

637
00:35:06,609 --> 00:35:02,490
thank all of you the most amazing

638
00:35:10,279 --> 00:35:06,619

audience that makes all of this possible

639

00:35:13,999 --> 00:35:10,289

including our first guest tonight the

640

00:35:16,099 --> 00:35:14,009

one and only the rock star sacred

641

00:35:19,549 --> 00:35:16,109

geometry laws history mr. Randall

642

00:35:22,999 --> 00:35:19,559

Carlson Randall how are you man yeah I'm

643

00:35:25,309 --> 00:35:23,009

doing well here I am I guess the one and

644

00:35:27,170 --> 00:35:25,319

only I actually though when I was trying

645

00:35:29,710 --> 00:35:27,180

to get my domain name a few years ago I

646

00:35:32,960 --> 00:35:29,720

found out I wasn't the one and only oh

647

00:35:45,559 --> 00:35:32,970

did they ixnay you on Randall Carlson

648

00:35:47,329 --> 00:35:45,569

dot-com yes Randall yeah I went through

649

00:35:49,789 --> 00:35:47,339

the same thing I went through this I was

650

00:35:52,670 --> 00:35:49,799

I was totally shocked at how many people

651
00:35:54,680 --> 00:35:52,680
out there not only had my name but but

652
00:35:59,239 --> 00:35:54,690
we're in front of me with Jimmy jerky

653
00:36:00,950 --> 00:35:59,249
radio.com or Jimmy turns.com so and I I

654
00:36:02,690 --> 00:36:00,960
couldn't even count the number of gimme

655
00:36:05,269 --> 00:36:02,700
churches I've known over the years yeah

656
00:36:09,049 --> 00:36:05,279
all right and you know they hit me with

657
00:36:11,690 --> 00:36:09,059
Randall I remember this is like three

658
00:36:14,660 --> 00:36:11,700
years ago I get this email from you know

659
00:36:26,210 --> 00:36:14,670
whoever like Go Daddy Jimmy church.com

660
00:36:28,700 --> 00:36:26,220
is available for \$10,000 you know well I

661
00:36:30,289 --> 00:36:28,710
called you and and and you you

662
00:36:33,049 --> 00:36:30,299
volunteered I thought that was very

663
00:36:35,210 --> 00:36:33,059

gracious of you so yeah that's what that

664

00:36:39,770 --> 00:36:35,220

that's that's what that was about that

665

00:36:42,950 --> 00:36:39,780

was the 10k call Randall Randall

666

00:36:45,860 --> 00:36:42,960

you're one of the most respected and and

667

00:36:48,380 --> 00:36:45,870

hardest-working guys in in this

668

00:36:51,050 --> 00:36:48,390

community and I want to thank you for

669

00:36:53,030 --> 00:36:51,060

accepting our invitation to Seoul Tech

670

00:36:54,590 --> 00:36:53,040

this year and and I was a bit nervous

671

00:36:57,110 --> 00:36:54,600

about it because I just thought

672

00:36:58,640 --> 00:36:57,120

Randall's gonna go you know I've got

673

00:37:02,000 --> 00:36:58,650

stuff going on that weekend you

674

00:37:04,010 --> 00:37:02,010

immediately said where and when I'm

675

00:37:07,460 --> 00:37:04,020

there and I want to thank you for that

676
00:37:10,310 --> 00:37:07,470
you know how much this audience in our

677
00:37:14,330 --> 00:37:10,320
community looks up to you and hangs on

678
00:37:17,030 --> 00:37:14,340
all of your research and and you being

679
00:37:19,190 --> 00:37:17,040
there and and and being with us tonight

680
00:37:21,200 --> 00:37:19,200
on the show means everything to us so

681
00:37:25,220 --> 00:37:21,210
before we get started I want to say

682
00:37:27,890 --> 00:37:25,230
thank you well all I can say is you're

683
00:37:32,390 --> 00:37:27,900
welcome Jimmy it just I thought hey all

684
00:37:42,020 --> 00:37:32,400
expenses paid trip to Colorado so that's

685
00:37:44,840 --> 00:37:42,030
why you know what's funny is what the

686
00:37:46,070 --> 00:37:44,850
audience I want you to respond to what

687
00:37:49,490 --> 00:37:46,080
I'm about to say during that

688
00:37:52,670 --> 00:37:49,500

conversation when you said Jimmy it's in

689

00:37:56,980 --> 00:37:52,680

Colorado it's one of my favorite states

690

00:38:02,890 --> 00:37:56,990

if not my favorite period tell me why

691

00:38:06,770 --> 00:38:02,900

well I guess it goes back to 1970 I

692

00:38:12,100 --> 00:38:06,780

spent pretty much most of that summer

693

00:38:14,300 --> 00:38:12,110

camping and hiking around Colorado and

694

00:38:18,160 --> 00:38:14,310

just all in love with the place and I've

695

00:38:21,230 --> 00:38:18,170

been back many times for various reasons

696

00:38:23,300 --> 00:38:21,240

mostly in recent years connected with

697

00:38:27,590 --> 00:38:23,310

research and but that's been mostly in

698

00:38:29,120 --> 00:38:27,600

the southern area but yeah I've uh you

699

00:38:31,220 --> 00:38:29,130

know I grew up in Minnesota

700

00:38:33,560 --> 00:38:31,230

I like that state I live in Georgia I

701

00:38:35,750 --> 00:38:33,570

like that state but I was thinking let's

702

00:38:37,130 --> 00:38:35,760

see number four number number one is

703

00:38:39,800 --> 00:38:37,140

Georgia because I've been living here in

704

00:38:41,570 --> 00:38:39,810

the longest number two was Minnesota and

705

00:38:43,670 --> 00:38:41,580

then I lived in Louisiana for three and

706

00:38:45,440 --> 00:38:43,680

a half years and then fourth on the list

707

00:38:50,840 --> 00:38:45,450

of where I've spent the most amount of

708

00:38:53,000 --> 00:38:50,850

time was Colorado so I'm uh yeah I'm

709

00:38:57,050 --> 00:38:53,010

interested in that state

710

00:39:02,120 --> 00:38:57,060

when it comes to sacred geometry and

711

00:39:05,270 --> 00:39:02,130

your knowledge there I have gone and

712

00:39:08,120 --> 00:39:05,280

studied all of your presentations and

713

00:39:09,890 --> 00:39:08,130

and all of your writing of course you

714

00:39:11,810 --> 00:39:09,900

know this and so does the audience and

715

00:39:15,440 --> 00:39:11,820

you've been a guest on this show many

716

00:39:17,630 --> 00:39:15,450

many times with a teaching angle each

717

00:39:20,060 --> 00:39:17,640

night that you've been on the show and

718

00:39:22,700 --> 00:39:20,070

that is what you're going to be doing at

719

00:39:25,280 --> 00:39:22,710

Sol Tech you're going to be teaching how

720

00:39:29,240 --> 00:39:25,290

excited are you about that because I

721

00:39:33,080 --> 00:39:29,250

think teaching is is is your first love

722

00:39:35,080 --> 00:39:33,090

is your passion well it is you know I

723

00:39:38,240 --> 00:39:35,090

you know it goes right along with

724

00:39:40,000 --> 00:39:38,250

learning with research with study you

725

00:39:42,859 --> 00:39:40,010

know what's that kind of a life because

726

00:39:46,190 --> 00:39:42,869

you know when you get into that kind of

727

00:39:48,050 --> 00:39:46,200

research that we do that and you immerse

728

00:39:50,830 --> 00:39:48,060

yourself in these ideas and you find

729

00:39:53,240 --> 00:39:50,840

things that are just incredibly exciting

730

00:39:54,859 --> 00:39:53,250

you have you want to share it's more

731

00:39:56,990 --> 00:39:54,869

than just wanting to share it it's

732

00:39:59,270 --> 00:39:57,000

almost like a necessity to share it

733

00:40:01,849 --> 00:39:59,280

because what is the point what is the

734

00:40:05,180 --> 00:40:01,859

point of investing thousands of hours in

735

00:40:07,340 --> 00:40:05,190

study and research to learn things and

736

00:40:10,490 --> 00:40:07,350

then just sit there on them and not

737

00:40:13,820 --> 00:40:10,500

share them you know I can't see that as

738

00:40:16,160 --> 00:40:13,830

a as an option so it just comes from my

739

00:40:18,650 --> 00:40:16,170

enthusiasm about the the knowledge and

740

00:40:22,040 --> 00:40:18,660

the information it's just it's it's an

741

00:40:24,140 --> 00:40:22,050

unavoidable consequence of it I learn

742

00:40:25,760 --> 00:40:24,150

things I get excited about what I learn

743

00:40:28,849 --> 00:40:25,770

and then I want to share it with people

744

00:40:32,690 --> 00:40:28,859

you may think it's that simple you have

745

00:40:37,070 --> 00:40:32,700

a way I've only got about four minutes

746

00:40:40,250 --> 00:40:37,080

here but you have a way in your

747

00:40:42,620 --> 00:40:40,260

presentation for somebody like me where

748

00:40:45,080 --> 00:40:42,630

it's difficult for me to absorb

749

00:40:50,480 --> 00:40:45,090

technical things but you start off the

750

00:40:53,990 --> 00:40:50,490

presentation like this is a line this is

751

00:40:56,450 --> 00:40:54,000

a triangle this is a square this is a

752

00:40:59,450 --> 00:40:56,460

cube and you take it right in a row

753

00:41:01,820 --> 00:40:59,460

where everybody can feel pretty

754

00:41:05,809 --> 00:41:01,830

confident in in the way that you present

755

00:41:08,809 --> 00:41:05,819

it at the end of actually understanding

756

00:41:12,979 --> 00:41:08,819

these concepts of sacred geometry how

757

00:41:15,979 --> 00:41:12,989

did you develop that approach well I

758

00:41:17,839 --> 00:41:15,989

think I would say that it comes mostly

759

00:41:20,329 --> 00:41:17,849

just from having gone through the

760

00:41:23,079 --> 00:41:20,339

material so many times and so thoroughly

761

00:41:26,049 --> 00:41:23,089

that it just becomes a part of your

762

00:41:30,489 --> 00:41:26,059

intellectual equipment of your of your

763

00:41:33,349 --> 00:41:30,499

understanding of how things work and and

764

00:41:37,430 --> 00:41:33,359

you know I started tea I did my first

765

00:41:39,739 --> 00:41:37,440

class in sacred geometry in 1980 and so

766

00:41:41,839 --> 00:41:39,749

the material I began developing through

767

00:41:45,469 --> 00:41:41,849

the 80s and the 90s it's something that

768

00:41:47,120 --> 00:41:45,479

I've been over and over and over but

769

00:41:49,759 --> 00:41:47,130

literally my interest in my love of

770

00:41:51,799 --> 00:41:49,769

geometry goes back to my childhood so

771

00:41:53,509 --> 00:41:51,809

it's been something that I kind of have

772

00:41:56,299 --> 00:41:53,519

been intrigued with all along and I

773

00:41:58,189 --> 00:41:56,309

guess somewhere along throughout the 80s

774

00:42:00,079 --> 00:41:58,199

and into the 90s as presenting this

775

00:42:03,170 --> 00:42:00,089

material to more and more people which

776

00:42:06,229 --> 00:42:03,180

included organizing classes in math and

777

00:42:09,890 --> 00:42:06,239

science for young people who were being

778

00:42:12,910 --> 00:42:09,900

homeschooled I searched for a way that I

779

00:42:15,859 --> 00:42:12,920

could like make this kind of information

780

00:42:19,849 --> 00:42:15,869

understandable just to a kid say who's

781

00:42:21,829 --> 00:42:19,859

10 or 11 or 12 years old and so because

782

00:42:25,249 --> 00:42:21,839

of this I would just say the the the

783

00:42:26,900 --> 00:42:25,259

repetition of it is is how I got to the

784

00:42:29,239 --> 00:42:26,910

point where you know it was just

785

00:42:32,180 --> 00:42:29,249

thoroughly pretty much ingrained in my

786

00:42:36,079 --> 00:42:32,190

my understanding in my consciousness so

787

00:42:40,219 --> 00:42:36,089

from that I think then just the you know

788

00:42:41,539 --> 00:42:40,229

the the repeated attempts to explain it

789

00:42:44,630 --> 00:42:41,549

to people to present it to people always

790

00:42:48,739 --> 00:42:44,640

looking for ways to more effectively

791

00:42:50,390 --> 00:42:48,749

communicate the ideas so hey you know

792

00:42:51,709 --> 00:42:50,400

you do something in a long enough and

793

00:42:53,870 --> 00:42:51,719

sooner or later you start getting the

794

00:42:55,519 --> 00:42:53,880

hang of it right yeah and there's you

795

00:42:59,150 --> 00:42:55,529

know and this is the thing and you just

796

00:43:00,979 --> 00:42:59,160

said one of the key words there is that

797

00:43:03,170 --> 00:43:00,989

you you know you've done it enough and

798

00:43:06,769 --> 00:43:03,180

repeated it enough that you fine-tuned

799

00:43:10,430 --> 00:43:06,779

it also it's the repetitive nature of

800

00:43:12,109 --> 00:43:10,440

the information right and and people

801
00:43:13,640 --> 00:43:12,119
start to see these numbers start to

802
00:43:17,900 --> 00:43:13,650
repeat and

803
00:43:20,480 --> 00:43:17,910
and the yes and and that's that's the

804
00:43:23,000 --> 00:43:20,490
whole thing and it becomes it's like

805
00:43:25,010 --> 00:43:23,010
memory retention because these numbers

806
00:43:27,289 --> 00:43:25,020
repeat and it starts to make sense

807
00:43:28,490 --> 00:43:27,299
it's an unbelievable presentation are

808
00:43:30,769 --> 00:43:28,500
you going to come out with your bag of

809
00:43:34,700 --> 00:43:30,779
tricks you're gonna have all of your

810
00:43:36,319 --> 00:43:34,710
little models well I don't know if I you

811
00:43:40,160 --> 00:43:36,329
know it depends if I fly out I don't

812
00:43:42,710 --> 00:43:40,170
know if I'll be able to bring marbles if

813
00:43:44,510 --> 00:43:42,720

I Drive out which is a possibility then

814

00:43:46,760 --> 00:43:44,520

yeah I would have then I would have

815

00:43:49,690 --> 00:43:46,770

props more props otherwise I would have

816

00:43:52,549 --> 00:43:49,700

to rely pretty much just on my general

817

00:43:56,089 --> 00:43:52,559

multimedia presentation that I do super

818

00:43:58,940 --> 00:43:56,099

awesome I'll pick up the tab to ship

819

00:44:00,620 --> 00:43:58,950

them shipping well I might do that

820

00:44:02,029 --> 00:44:00,630

the ones I've got right now that I'm

821

00:44:04,430 --> 00:44:02,039

sitting here looking at I'm there on the

822

00:44:06,980 --> 00:44:04,440

Shelf right over my head you're looking

823

00:44:10,490 --> 00:44:06,990

up at them our stick models they're

824

00:44:12,349 --> 00:44:10,500

pretty fragile my solid models that I

825

00:44:15,319 --> 00:44:12,359

had that I carted everywhere got stolen

826

00:44:17,750 --> 00:44:15,329

about three four years ago I couldn't if

827

00:44:20,539 --> 00:44:17,760

you can imagine that I still can't

828

00:44:22,490 --> 00:44:20,549

fathom you know was it was a kind of a

829

00:44:24,260 --> 00:44:22,500

suspicious venue in the first place in a

830

00:44:26,809 --> 00:44:24,270

sort of a rough side of town and it was

831

00:44:28,849 --> 00:44:26,819

a lot of artists and you know people

832

00:44:30,260 --> 00:44:28,859

kind of under fringe but you know they

833

00:44:32,690 --> 00:44:30,270

wanted to get me in there and make this

834

00:44:34,640 --> 00:44:32,700

presentation and somewhere when they

835

00:44:37,789 --> 00:44:34,650

were backstage I went to leave and they

836

00:44:40,099 --> 00:44:37,799

were gone so somewhere you're saying

837

00:44:42,289 --> 00:44:40,109

that somewhere somebody's got a shelf in

838

00:44:54,490 --> 00:44:42,299

their house hey man what's that hey

839

00:44:57,559 --> 00:44:54,500

that's Randall Carlson's 3d models no

840

00:44:59,210 --> 00:44:57,569

regular latronnik solid which they're

841

00:45:02,089 --> 00:44:59,220

only five in existence

842

00:45:04,039 --> 00:45:02,099

Randall thank you so much my friend it's

843

00:45:07,339 --> 00:45:04,049

going to be great to hang out with you

844

00:45:10,240 --> 00:45:07,349

and before I let you go have you ever

845

00:45:12,890 --> 00:45:10,250

done a Night Watch with night-vision

846

00:45:17,269 --> 00:45:12,900

goggles to see stuff up in the stars

847

00:45:20,299 --> 00:45:17,279

have you ever done that no I know okay

848

00:45:23,180 --> 00:45:20,309

he's done that the intriguing idea

849

00:45:25,090 --> 00:45:23,190

you're going to be doing that with us in

850

00:45:27,160 --> 00:45:25,100

Colorado and

851

00:45:30,010 --> 00:45:27,170

that the paradigm shift for Randall

852

00:45:34,150 --> 00:45:30,020

Carlson starts on July 4th weekend thank

853

00:45:39,430 --> 00:45:34,160

you so much my friend I'll talk to you

854

00:45:41,710 --> 00:45:39,440

Randall behave Randall Carlson and of

855

00:45:43,600 --> 00:45:41,720

course sacred geometry international you

856

00:45:46,720 --> 00:45:43,610

can follow Randall right there on

857

00:45:48,520 --> 00:45:46,730

Twitter and all of his links if you look

858

00:45:50,530 --> 00:45:48,530

up Randall and and fade to black

859

00:45:53,800 --> 00:45:50,540

everything that you need is right there

860

00:45:57,520 --> 00:45:53,810

on our website thank you so much Randall

861

00:45:58,750 --> 00:45:57,530

and he will be teaching classes at can

862

00:46:02,320 --> 00:45:58,760

you believe it he's going to be teaching

863

00:46:05,590 --> 00:46:02,330

at Sol Tech this year and I so look

864

00:46:09,580 --> 00:46:05,600

forward to that and now I've got to do

865

00:46:15,340 --> 00:46:09,590

this I'm gonna do this and now coming up

866

00:46:24,510 --> 00:46:15,350

next we have Dana Harvey Dana are you

867

00:46:33,840 --> 00:46:29,770

Dana first off you're a rock star tell

868

00:46:39,130 --> 00:46:37,270

when I get coupled with genius Rita and

869

00:46:42,270 --> 00:46:39,140

we get back there and start rubbing our

870

00:46:46,120 --> 00:46:42,280

hands together and thinking of ideas so

871

00:46:51,640 --> 00:46:46,130

many ideas it just gets overwhelming no

872

00:46:55,000 --> 00:46:51,650

but through issues like this yeah it's a

873

00:46:57,430 --> 00:46:55,010

it's a really big night and thank you so

874

00:47:00,700 --> 00:46:57,440

much for everything that you have done

875

00:47:02,460 --> 00:47:00,710

and of course John and and all of the

876

00:47:06,070 --> 00:47:02,470

crew over there modern masters

877

00:47:12,070 --> 00:47:06,080

absolutely a mountainous amount of work

878

00:47:14,980 --> 00:47:12,080

and the the the the thing that we had to

879

00:47:18,760 --> 00:47:14,990

get out of the way was last year soul

880

00:47:20,560 --> 00:47:18,770

tech all right you learned so much what

881

00:47:23,230 --> 00:47:20,570

and and things that you didn't expect

882

00:47:26,020 --> 00:47:23,240

what did you what did you take away from

883

00:47:28,570 --> 00:47:26,030

last year's soul tech that made life

884

00:47:32,710 --> 00:47:28,580

easier going into this year's conference

885

00:47:34,680 --> 00:47:32,720

oh my goodness there are so many you

886

00:47:38,080 --> 00:47:34,690

know logistical things this and that

887

00:47:39,099 --> 00:47:38,090

that'll make this year easier and just

888

00:47:41,910 --> 00:47:39,109

flowing by

889

00:47:46,049 --> 00:47:41,920

the main thing I learned is you just

890

00:47:49,779 --> 00:47:46,059

last year we just kind of threw things

891

00:47:52,089 --> 00:47:49,789

into existence and let the universe or

892

00:47:54,789 --> 00:47:52,099

source or the energy of the Fae turn off

893

00:47:57,190 --> 00:47:54,799

and everyone else was there just take it

894

00:47:59,319 --> 00:47:57,200

and make it amazing and that's I think

895

00:48:01,900 --> 00:47:59,329

really what I learned is we can only put

896

00:48:03,069 --> 00:48:01,910

so much out there and the people that

897

00:48:05,349 --> 00:48:03,079

are going to be there that are going to

898

00:48:07,569 --> 00:48:05,359

be family that it's going to be creating

899

00:48:10,599 --> 00:48:07,579

things beyond what we could have even

900

00:48:15,849 --> 00:48:10,609

accepted I mean creating benevolent you

901
00:48:17,559 --> 00:48:15,859
know beautiful things would come out of

902
00:48:19,420 --> 00:48:17,569
that and that's something we had nothing

903
00:48:22,120 --> 00:48:19,430
to do with you know we just put people

904
00:48:23,859 --> 00:48:22,130
together and magic happen yeah Dana I

905
00:48:25,779 --> 00:48:23,869
need you I need you to speak straight

906
00:48:31,120 --> 00:48:25,789
into the phone you're drifting a little

907
00:48:33,519 --> 00:48:31,130
bit yes okay see now I got you okay all

908
00:48:37,029 --> 00:48:33,529
right because inevitably when that

909
00:48:38,710 --> 00:48:37,039
happens I get the text from Rita that

910
00:48:41,079 --> 00:48:38,720
will say you know and then then I've got

911
00:48:42,460 --> 00:48:41,089
to say she should just text you and then

912
00:48:45,999 --> 00:48:42,470
I don't have to say anything and then

913
00:48:47,319 --> 00:48:46,009

nobody knows right nobody would know the

914

00:48:49,569 --> 00:48:47,329

logistics that are running in the

915

00:48:53,859 --> 00:48:49,579

background here's the here's the next

916

00:48:57,940 --> 00:48:53,869

step this year soul tech is going to be

917

00:49:00,819 --> 00:48:57,950

exactly twice as big twice as many

918

00:49:04,630 --> 00:49:00,829

attendees we've got a bigger facility

919

00:49:07,239 --> 00:49:04,640

we've got multiple classrooms and doors

920

00:49:10,660 --> 00:49:07,249

of course we've got the big auditorium

921

00:49:12,910 --> 00:49:10,670

and we have things now that enable us to

922

00:49:17,799 --> 00:49:12,920

make it twice as big does that make it

923

00:49:19,989 --> 00:49:17,809

twice as hard no definitely not

924

00:49:22,960 --> 00:49:19,999

I think this year is going to flow

925

00:49:26,680 --> 00:49:22,970

really beautifully one because Sandra's

926

00:49:28,779 --> 00:49:26,690

ranch is such an amazing place it's it's

927

00:49:30,940 --> 00:49:28,789

such a special place Jimmy they've been

928

00:49:34,210 --> 00:49:30,950

doing so much work with us and their

929

00:49:37,239 --> 00:49:34,220

staff is just amazing too you know we've

930

00:49:40,599 --> 00:49:37,249

we've so carefully crafted this event to

931

00:49:42,819 --> 00:49:40,609

move people through this journey that

932

00:49:45,279 --> 00:49:42,829

starts the moment they step on a

933

00:49:48,430 --> 00:49:45,289

property and continues through the

934

00:49:50,140 --> 00:49:48,440

weekend so we've created a gorgeous flow

935

00:49:52,990 --> 00:49:50,150

where people are going to get to

936

00:49:55,090 --> 00:49:53,000

experience every single speaker but

937

00:49:57,550 --> 00:49:55,100

kind of cool and even though they're

938

00:49:59,710 --> 00:49:57,560

going twice people yeah just be

939

00:50:02,170 --> 00:49:59,720

powerhouse speakers that we're going to

940

00:50:05,760 --> 00:50:02,180

be able to move people through so hard

941

00:50:08,800 --> 00:50:05,770

absolutely not twice is fine choices

942

00:50:13,900 --> 00:50:08,810

crazy and devilment

943

00:50:17,290 --> 00:50:13,910

you know nuttiness absolutely yeah start

944

00:50:20,050 --> 00:50:17,300

to take us through that as we get to the

945

00:50:23,890 --> 00:50:20,060

top of the hour here let's start with

946

00:50:29,410 --> 00:50:23,900

day one how is how is that laid out and

947

00:50:31,960 --> 00:50:29,420

also each day is is an event and is

948

00:50:36,250 --> 00:50:31,970

titled as so what is happening on day

949

00:50:38,350 --> 00:50:36,260

one for sure so there are a lot of

950

00:50:40,480 --> 00:50:38,360

conferences out there that you know the

951
00:50:42,790 --> 00:50:40,490
speakers kind of speak on just a variety

952
00:50:45,160 --> 00:50:42,800
of topics and you don't necessarily know

953
00:50:48,070 --> 00:50:45,170
what you're getting it's fine but that's

954
00:50:52,330 --> 00:50:48,080
not so thick so it's so tech this year

955
00:50:55,420 --> 00:50:52,340
day one is about sovereignty how we are

956
00:50:58,480 --> 00:50:55,430
all collectively creator beings in this

957
00:51:01,450 --> 00:50:58,490
world where we make the rules bend the

958
00:51:03,700 --> 00:51:01,460
rules and bring our creation into

959
00:51:06,400 --> 00:51:03,710
reality so we're going to have 12

960
00:51:09,370 --> 00:51:06,410
different speakers speaking about

961
00:51:12,220 --> 00:51:09,380
sovereignty from their own perspectives

962
00:51:14,920 --> 00:51:12,230
and our own cosmology so we're going to

963
00:51:17,620 --> 00:51:14,930

be hitting sovereignty and the deep idea

964

00:51:19,840 --> 00:51:17,630

about what it means to be a god or

965

00:51:22,860 --> 00:51:19,850

creator being from all these different

966

00:51:26,110 --> 00:51:22,870

angles from shopping to know etiquette

967

00:51:28,570 --> 00:51:26,120

we'll be taking that apart and thinking

968

00:51:31,150 --> 00:51:28,580

through it in this kind of seminar style

969

00:51:34,620 --> 00:51:31,160

I think tank style really journeying

970

00:51:40,060 --> 00:51:34,630

together through this first stop and

971

00:51:44,500 --> 00:51:40,070

before we get to day two each night we

972

00:51:48,640 --> 00:51:44,510

have stuff to you know this this goes

973

00:51:51,970 --> 00:51:48,650

from morning until night so what are we

974

00:51:54,430 --> 00:51:51,980

doing in the evenings absolutely so the

975

00:51:57,100 --> 00:51:54,440

evenings are going to be there good

976

00:52:00,130 --> 00:51:57,110

stuff a little bit of entertainment here

977

00:52:03,460 --> 00:52:00,140

we have plans for some Ted style talks

978

00:52:06,040 --> 00:52:03,470

with some of our speakers one subject 15

979

00:52:06,730 --> 00:52:06,050

minutes and let them have at it we only

980

00:52:09,070 --> 00:52:06,740

have dry

981

00:52:11,260 --> 00:52:09,080

circles we're gonna have guy watching

982

00:52:12,940 --> 00:52:11,270

Jimmy we're gonna bring watch equipment

983

00:52:15,460 --> 00:52:12,950

so that people who haven't gotten a

984

00:52:18,520 --> 00:52:15,470

chance to really use the good equipment

985

00:52:20,260 --> 00:52:18,530

can really see things look up into the

986

00:52:23,770 --> 00:52:20,270

stars in a way that they haven't before

987

00:52:27,550 --> 00:52:23,780

so those are going to flow through each

988

00:52:30,690 --> 00:52:27,560

evening drumming music sound meditation

989

00:52:37,540 --> 00:52:30,700

guided meditation we got a lot of plans

990

00:52:42,609 --> 00:52:37,550

day to day too sir that is affinity so

991

00:52:44,980 --> 00:52:42,619

what affinity means is this idea that we

992

00:52:47,650 --> 00:52:44,990

are sovereign beings and there are rules

993

00:52:50,290 --> 00:52:47,660

in the universe that we need to follow

994

00:52:52,990 --> 00:52:50,300

if we're going to create what we want to

995

00:52:56,829 --> 00:52:53,000

see it's this idea that as above so

996

00:52:59,260 --> 00:52:56,839

below and there are regular patterns and

997

00:53:01,750 --> 00:52:59,270

sacred geometry that flow through

998

00:53:04,630 --> 00:53:01,760

everything we experience now Jimmy the

999

00:53:06,820 --> 00:53:04,640

cool about this is that all of these

1000

00:53:10,390 --> 00:53:06,830

different customers either points of

1001
00:53:12,820 --> 00:53:10,400
view have this idea in them that there

1002
00:53:15,790 --> 00:53:12,830
are rules and there are patterns in the

1003
00:53:18,040 --> 00:53:15,800
universe and if we understand them we

1004
00:53:20,680 --> 00:53:18,050
can harness them to create what we want

1005
00:53:23,290 --> 00:53:20,690
to see to bring magic into the world to

1006
00:53:25,150 --> 00:53:23,300
just be better so we're going to move

1007
00:53:28,750 --> 00:53:25,160
from sovereignty the fact that we can

1008
00:53:30,970 --> 00:53:28,760
create and we do create into the laws

1009
00:53:34,030 --> 00:53:30,980
and the patterns and the beautiful super

1010
00:53:38,579 --> 00:53:34,040
geometry of that creation the tools that

1011
00:53:42,280 --> 00:53:38,589
we need in order to create and day three

1012
00:53:46,000 --> 00:53:42,290
and day three is the big picture

1013
00:53:48,490 --> 00:53:46,010

it's called conscious universe day three

1014

00:53:51,640 --> 00:53:48,500

is about the whole it's about the fact

1015

00:53:55,089 --> 00:53:51,650

that when we create as individuals we

1016

00:53:58,990 --> 00:53:55,099

create this beautiful complete conscious

1017

00:54:02,500 --> 00:53:59,000

mental universe that ripples back out

1018

00:54:04,990 --> 00:54:02,510

and affects us again from the whole once

1019

00:54:07,570 --> 00:54:05,000

we transcend our ego we come back and

1020

00:54:09,760 --> 00:54:07,580

the changes that we've made affect us as

1021

00:54:12,940 --> 00:54:09,770

individual so day three is about

1022

00:54:15,180 --> 00:54:12,950

transcendence it's about that above in

1023

00:54:19,710 --> 00:54:15,190

the phrase as above so below

1024

00:54:22,290 --> 00:54:19,720

now our speaker lineup this year

1025

00:54:24,000 --> 00:54:22,300

I can't believe it it's like somebody

1026

00:54:27,319 --> 00:54:24,010

pinch me it's it's totally incredible

1027

00:54:32,180 --> 00:54:27,329

who do we have speaking this year

1028

00:54:36,839 --> 00:54:32,190

absolutely I am so amazed and so we have

1029

00:54:40,640 --> 00:54:36,849

amazing so brilliant

1030

00:54:41,790 --> 00:54:40,650

we have Laura Eisenhower person

1031

00:54:45,420 --> 00:54:41,800

brilliant

1032

00:54:47,640 --> 00:54:45,430

as far as her medics we have dr. Julia

1033

00:54:51,510 --> 00:54:47,650

Moss bridge she is with the Institute of

1034

00:54:54,089 --> 00:54:51,520

noetic sciences of course mr. Carlson

1035

00:54:56,790 --> 00:54:54,099

Randall Carlson we have Jason quit

1036

00:55:00,420 --> 00:54:56,800

we have Laura can to which not enough

1037

00:55:02,849 --> 00:55:00,430

people really got to see understand and

1038

00:55:08,839 --> 00:55:02,859

enjoy here so she'll be here this year

1039

00:55:12,240 --> 00:55:08,849

we have we have Laurie McDonald a tiara

1040

00:55:16,500 --> 00:55:12,250

Mary Gabrielle and their links with

1041

00:55:18,540 --> 00:55:16,510

Raven I didn't catch the last one you

1042

00:55:21,839 --> 00:55:18,550

you're drifting in and out I even hate

1043

00:55:23,490 --> 00:55:21,849

to say that on the air but I don't know

1044

00:55:26,370 --> 00:55:23,500

if you're moving your your phone around

1045

00:55:27,990 --> 00:55:26,380

but it's just it's drifting forests Dana

1046

00:55:29,339 --> 00:55:28,000

and I want everybody to hear what you're

1047

00:55:32,970 --> 00:55:29,349

saying

1048

00:55:37,040 --> 00:55:32,980

who was the last speaker sure her name

1049

00:55:39,690 --> 00:55:37,050

is teri things with Ravens Riviera is a

1050

00:55:41,280 --> 00:55:39,700

Native American woman's very ancient

1051
00:55:43,410 --> 00:55:41,290
knowledge that she was bringing to the

1052
00:55:52,109 --> 00:55:43,420
table and I didn't hear you mention

1053
00:55:56,550 --> 00:55:52,119
Billy Carson just making sure what Billy

1054
00:55:59,099 --> 00:55:56,560
Carson got to mentions tonight and what

1055
00:56:02,609 --> 00:55:59,109
what an amazing line-up you know and to

1056
00:56:06,120 --> 00:56:02,619
make sure that everybody that's

1057
00:56:09,420 --> 00:56:06,130
attending will have the opportunity to

1058
00:56:12,300 --> 00:56:09,430
hear everyone speak and that is totally

1059
00:56:13,470 --> 00:56:12,310
different and all of this is going on at

1060
00:56:15,829 --> 00:56:13,480
the same time but this is totally

1061
00:56:19,530 --> 00:56:15,839
different this is a different approach

1062
00:56:22,020 --> 00:56:19,540
to having a large group of people like

1063
00:56:24,420 --> 00:56:22,030

this where you know you don't want to be

1064

00:56:28,140 --> 00:56:24,430

disappointed ah I've got to make a

1065

00:56:32,990 --> 00:56:28,150

choice here well no you get to hear

1066

00:56:39,240 --> 00:56:36,270

absolutely and I'm really excited about

1067

00:56:41,579 --> 00:56:39,250

that opportunity this year because each

1068

00:56:45,180 --> 00:56:41,589

of these speakers is so phenomenal in

1069

00:56:47,640 --> 00:56:45,190

this yoke and that's the last you Jimmy

1070

00:56:50,160 --> 00:56:47,650

was that people wanted more workshops

1071

00:56:52,829 --> 00:56:50,170

more options because they felt like they

1072

00:56:56,130 --> 00:56:52,839

were missing the folks they didn't get

1073

00:56:58,050 --> 00:56:56,140

to sit in the workshop with they really

1074

00:57:00,210 --> 00:56:58,060

felt like hey you know these are some

1075

00:57:02,640 --> 00:57:00,220

amazing folks I want to make sure I can

1076
00:57:05,970 --> 00:57:02,650
see everyone and so we've crafted very

1077
00:57:09,599 --> 00:57:05,980
carefully away this year to ensure that

1078
00:57:13,230 --> 00:57:09,609
each present each participant can see

1079
00:57:15,420 --> 00:57:13,240
each presenter and then in addition this

1080
00:57:17,790 --> 00:57:15,430
is something that's very cool I'm very

1081
00:57:20,160 --> 00:57:17,800
excited to produces and I don't think

1082
00:57:23,790 --> 00:57:20,170
anyone else is doing it I said that

1083
00:57:25,800 --> 00:57:23,800
through the process of so tech we'll be

1084
00:57:28,319 --> 00:57:25,810
filming each and every one of these

1085
00:57:31,650 --> 00:57:28,329
workshops and at the end of it every

1086
00:57:34,589 --> 00:57:31,660
single participant absolutely will

1087
00:57:37,550 --> 00:57:34,599
receive access to what will become this

1088
00:57:39,900 --> 00:57:37,560

library of information that huge

1089

00:57:42,690 --> 00:57:39,910

compendium of knowledge about

1090

00:57:45,300 --> 00:57:42,700

sovereignty affinities and the conscious

1091

00:57:47,520 --> 00:57:45,310

universe has told from each of these

1092

00:57:49,410 --> 00:57:47,530

different perspectives so if you go to

1093

00:57:51,630 --> 00:57:49,420

soul tech you'll have the chance not

1094

00:57:54,720 --> 00:57:51,640

only to learn directly from each and

1095

00:57:56,760 --> 00:57:54,730

every speaker but also the chance to

1096

00:57:58,890 --> 00:57:56,770

take home this library with you so you

1097

00:58:00,930 --> 00:57:58,900

can dive deeper you can keep learning

1098

00:58:05,030 --> 00:58:00,940

and keep practicing what you learned

1099

00:58:08,700 --> 00:58:05,040

over the weekend and you didn't mention

1100

00:58:11,670 --> 00:58:08,710

the drum circle okay let's take let's

1101

00:58:14,190 --> 00:58:11,680

take a break right here and we've got

1102

00:58:16,309 --> 00:58:14,200

Dana Harvey with this from soul tech and

1103

00:58:19,200 --> 00:58:16,319

when we come back we're gonna continue

1104

00:58:21,720 --> 00:58:19,210

with Dana with all of these exciting

1105

00:58:23,620 --> 00:58:21,730

things that we're gonna be doing at soul

1106

00:58:26,110 --> 00:58:23,630

tech and then

1107

00:58:28,300 --> 00:58:26,120

in a few short minutes is the premiere

1108

00:58:30,940 --> 00:58:28,310

of the documentary boarding benevolence

1109

00:58:33,520 --> 00:58:30,950

and right after that we will have the

1110

00:58:35,740 --> 00:58:33,530

director of boarding benevolence joined

1111

00:58:37,360 --> 00:58:35,750

the show Matthew's huh and we'll do all

1112

00:58:43,420 --> 00:58:37,370

of that when we come back after this

1113

00:58:43,430 --> 00:58:53,650

[Music]

1114

00:58:57,620 --> 00:58:55,490

this is fade to black

1115

00:59:01,310 --> 00:58:57,630

with Jimmy Church on the game changer

1116

00:59:03,100 --> 00:59:01,320

radio network and kgr a the global radio

1117

00:59:06,410 --> 00:59:03,110

alliance

1118

00:59:09,740 --> 00:59:06,420

this is kera digital broadcasting

1119

00:59:11,380 --> 00:59:09,750

station Salt Lake City Utah Van Buren

1120

00:59:12,640 --> 00:59:11,390

Arkansas

1121

00:59:15,410 --> 00:59:12,650

[Music]

1122

00:59:18,200 --> 00:59:15,420

introducing the new surfer music app

1123

00:59:20,660 --> 00:59:18,210

listen fade or not you know I love my

1124

00:59:22,670 --> 00:59:20,670

music live streaming radio stations

1125

00:59:25,250 --> 00:59:22,680

surfer is an exciting interactive

1126

00:59:26,990 --> 00:59:25,260

listening experience discovery and

1127

00:59:29,600 --> 00:59:27,000

surprise are built right in

1128

00:59:32,330 --> 00:59:29,610

surfer is your destination to discover

1129

00:59:34,820 --> 00:59:32,340

and rediscover great live streaming

1130

00:59:37,130 --> 00:59:34,830

music it features high quality audio

1131

00:59:38,840 --> 00:59:37,140

streams free access to music from

1132

00:59:41,540 --> 00:59:38,850

thousands of live streaming radio

1133

00:59:44,030 --> 00:59:41,550

stations unlimited listening unlimited

1134

00:59:45,920 --> 00:59:44,040

skipping you get a music visualizer and

1135

00:59:48,380 --> 00:59:45,930

you can also select your favorite

1136

00:59:49,370 --> 00:59:48,390

channels get it at the Apple App Store

1137

00:59:52,670 --> 00:59:49,380

or Google Play

1138

00:59:54,980 --> 00:59:52,680

just search surfer music or click on the

1139

00:59:59,040 --> 00:59:54,990

surfer banner at Jimmy church radio calm

1140

01:00:05,200 --> 01:00:01,630

folks this is very important information

1141

01:00:08,110 --> 01:00:05,210

what's to be said about CBD ancient life

1142

01:00:11,110 --> 01:00:08,120

oil calm our CBD is made from hemp and

1143

01:00:13,690 --> 01:00:11,120

has point zero zero three THC which

1144

01:00:16,210 --> 01:00:13,700

means this wonderful product won't get

1145

01:00:19,060 --> 01:00:16,220

you high no matter what amount you take

1146

01:00:22,000 --> 01:00:19,070

what a CBD do for the body my hands are

1147

01:00:24,280 --> 01:00:22,010

tied but you can Google CBD benefits and

1148

01:00:26,350 --> 01:00:24,290

be astounded when you're finished

1149

01:00:28,930 --> 01:00:26,360

reading you'll want to log on to ancient

1150

01:00:31,900 --> 01:00:28,940

life oil calm that's ancient life oil

1151
01:00:33,940 --> 01:00:31,910
calm and purchase life is good when you

1152
01:00:36,010 --> 01:00:33,950
feel good people are tired of pain

1153
01:00:38,920 --> 01:00:36,020
people are asking for non-gmo organic

1154
01:00:41,590 --> 01:00:38,930
products to help them with you fill in

1155
01:00:43,840 --> 01:00:41,600
the blank legal in 49 states and again

1156
01:00:46,660 --> 01:00:43,850
our CBD is made from hemp ancient life

1157
01:00:47,440 --> 01:00:46,670
oil is about helping people one by one

1158
01:00:49,060 --> 01:00:47,450
by one

1159
01:00:52,450 --> 01:00:49,070
if you wonder how good the product is

1160
01:00:54,910 --> 01:00:52,460
the CEO takes it every day without miss

1161
01:01:05,890 --> 01:00:54,920
ancient life oil calm that's ancient

1162
01:01:07,720 --> 01:01:05,900
life oil calm have a great day this is

1163
01:01:09,940 --> 01:01:07,730

Ray sobs here repping the planet and

1164

01:01:11,950 --> 01:01:09,950

you're listening to my good friend Jimmy

1165

01:01:14,500 --> 01:01:11,960

Church fade to black

1166

01:01:19,090 --> 01:01:14,510

on the game changer network and the kgr

1167

01:01:21,220 --> 01:01:19,100

a digital broadcast station this is Toby

1168

01:01:32,460 --> 01:01:21,230

Kebbell you're listening to Jimmy Church

1169

01:01:37,570 --> 01:01:35,230

I'm Adrian Grenier and i'm ari gold

1170

01:01:40,170 --> 01:01:37,580

where the honey brothers and you're

1171

01:01:43,210 --> 01:01:40,180

listening to jimmy church revolution

1172

01:01:45,670 --> 01:01:43,220

reclaim your active lifestyle with NGO

1173

01:01:47,770 --> 01:01:45,680

prem NGO print is the original liquid

1174

01:01:50,020 --> 01:01:47,780

oral chelation supplement chelation

1175

01:01:51,820 --> 01:01:50,030

helps remove toxins heavy metals and

1176

01:01:54,100 --> 01:01:51,830

cholesterol in your veins and arteries

1177

01:01:55,810 --> 01:01:54,110

that can cause blockages scientific

1178

01:01:57,940 --> 01:01:55,820

research proves the active ingredient in

1179

01:02:00,340 --> 01:01:57,950

angio primp has superior oral chelation

1180

01:02:00,640 --> 01:02:00,350

action that helps promote cardiovascular

1181

01:02:02,920 --> 01:02:00,650

health

1182

01:02:05,020 --> 01:02:02,930

find out more come to an geo-print calm

1183

01:02:07,210 --> 01:02:05,030

talk to a trained consultant by calling

1184

01:02:10,840 --> 01:02:07,220

an geo-print toll free eight seven seven

1185

01:02:12,580 --> 01:02:10,850

eighty two seventy two twenty one this

1186

01:02:15,070 --> 01:02:12,590

is jimmy church of fade to black and you

1187

01:02:18,040 --> 01:02:15,080

can become an official fader not by just

1188

01:02:21,760 --> 01:02:18,050

going to our membership section at jimmy

1189

01:02:23,230 --> 01:02:21,770

church radio.com hey it's grace can we

1190

01:02:25,810 --> 01:02:23,240

talk about something serious for a

1191

01:02:28,060 --> 01:02:25,820

minute your age getting old has its

1192

01:02:30,370 --> 01:02:28,070

perks but remember being a few years

1193

01:02:32,500 --> 01:02:30,380

younger you know your hair was thicker

1194

01:02:34,570 --> 01:02:32,510

you didn't have so many wrinkles that

1195

01:02:36,940 --> 01:02:34,580

extra weight wasn't haunting you and you

1196

01:02:38,830 --> 01:02:36,950

just felt better well we can't turn back

1197

01:02:40,870 --> 01:02:38,840

the clocks and go back ten or fifteen

1198

01:02:42,790 --> 01:02:40,880

years but you can start feeling and

1199

01:02:45,820 --> 01:02:42,800

looking ten or fifteen years younger

1200

01:02:47,680 --> 01:02:45,830

with nature's youth RSF it's a doctor

1201
01:02:49,660 --> 01:02:47,690
formulated daily supplement that helps

1202
01:02:51,730 --> 01:02:49,670
your body maintain its peak performance

1203
01:02:53,620 --> 01:02:51,740
and fight the aging process imagine

1204
01:02:54,670 --> 01:02:53,630
sleeping better looking better and

1205
01:02:57,220 --> 01:02:54,680
feeling better

1206
01:02:59,140 --> 01:02:57,230
see how Nature's youth RSF has helped

1207
01:03:01,780 --> 01:02:59,150
thousands of people just like you at

1208
01:03:03,580 --> 01:03:01,790
nature's youth calm nature's youth calm

1209
01:03:05,170 --> 01:03:03,590
imagine how it will feel when your

1210
01:03:07,630 --> 01:03:05,180
family and friends are asking you what

1211
01:03:10,210 --> 01:03:07,640
you did to look so good your secret will

1212
01:03:12,460 --> 01:03:10,220
be nature's youth RSF it's time to start

1213
01:03:14,590 --> 01:03:12,470

looking better and feeling better learn

1214

01:03:16,840 --> 01:03:14,600

more in order your nature's use RSS at

1215

01:03:20,400 --> 01:03:16,850

nature's youth calm that's nature's

1216

01:03:22,960 --> 01:03:20,410

youth calm that's nature's youth calm

1217

01:03:25,210 --> 01:03:22,970

hello this is Serena right kayla from

1218

01:03:27,760 --> 01:03:25,220

conscious life Expo and you're listening

1219

01:03:30,010 --> 01:03:27,770

to fade to black with Jimmy Church who

1220

01:03:34,770 --> 01:03:30,020

holds the lucky pony record for the best

1221

01:03:37,300 --> 01:03:34,780

astrological chart since 1963 true story

1222

01:03:38,890 --> 01:03:37,310

this is Micah Hank's of the gray lien

1223

01:03:40,300 --> 01:03:38,900

report and you're listening to Jimmy

1224

01:03:41,770 --> 01:03:40,310

church on fade to black

1225

01:03:42,730 --> 01:03:41,780

across the globe on the GameChanger

1226

01:03:45,160 --> 01:03:42,740

radio net

1227

01:03:46,500 --> 01:03:45,170

work and the one and only kgr a radio

1228

01:03:50,480 --> 01:03:46,510

the planet

1229

01:03:50,790 --> 01:03:50,490

[Music]

1230

01:04:01,880 --> 01:03:50,800

[Applause]

1231

01:04:08,670 --> 01:04:06,200

[Music]

1232

01:04:10,140 --> 01:04:08,680

welcome back fade to black I am your

1233

01:04:13,050 --> 01:04:10,150

host Jimmy Church follow me on Twitter

1234

01:04:14,930 --> 01:04:13,060

right now at J Church radio that's what

1235

01:04:18,000 --> 01:04:14,940

you want to do jump into the sandbox

1236

01:04:22,080 --> 01:04:18,010

hashtag f2b tonight is our sole tech

1237

01:04:24,510 --> 01:04:22,090

conference special event we've got with

1238

01:04:27,060 --> 01:04:24,520

this Dana Harvey one of the producers

1239

01:04:30,210 --> 01:04:27,070

along with Rita getting this thing

1240

01:04:33,090 --> 01:04:30,220

together and Dana continuing our

1241

01:04:34,110 --> 01:04:33,100

conversation I've got to say what about

1242

01:04:37,470 --> 01:04:34,120

the kids

1243

01:04:40,470 --> 01:04:37,480

what are we got going on sure thing

1244

01:04:42,750 --> 01:04:40,480

so Jimmy last year there were awesome

1245

01:04:44,910 --> 01:04:42,760

crew of kids how do you study but they

1246

01:04:47,730 --> 01:04:44,920

kind ran around and it was a little like

1247

01:04:51,600 --> 01:04:47,740

Lord of the Flies they found some

1248

01:04:54,960 --> 01:04:51,610

awesome Bigfoot casting it was epic but

1249

01:04:57,090 --> 01:04:54,970

this year it's going to be a bit more

1250

01:04:59,910 --> 01:04:57,100

organized a bit more fun there's going

1251
01:05:04,670 --> 01:04:59,920
to be some beautiful contributions for

1252
01:05:09,360 --> 01:05:04,680
kids speakers so already there's online

1253
01:05:11,420 --> 01:05:09,370
teaching astrology dancing a few games

1254
01:05:14,430 --> 01:05:11,430
that we have planned it's going to be

1255
01:05:20,160 --> 01:05:14,440
this whole component for kids that we

1256
01:05:22,050 --> 01:05:20,170
didn't have because it's so cool that

1257
01:05:24,120 --> 01:05:22,060
the little fader tots running around

1258
01:05:26,940 --> 01:05:24,130
just keep them interacting with each

1259
01:05:29,070 --> 01:05:26,950
other making friends and exploring our

1260
01:05:30,930 --> 01:05:29,080
beautiful universe I wish I had had that

1261
01:05:33,210 --> 01:05:30,940
when I was a kid yeah I know totally

1262
01:05:35,190 --> 01:05:33,220
totally totally they they had a lot of

1263
01:05:37,020 --> 01:05:35,200

fun last year and we had a lot of you

1264

01:05:38,850 --> 01:05:37,030

know a lot of kids it was great hanging

1265

01:05:40,350 --> 01:05:38,860

out with them and of course the the

1266

01:05:42,270 --> 01:05:40,360

Bigfoot discoveries wouldn't have

1267

01:05:43,830 --> 01:05:42,280

happened if they weren't out there you

1268

01:05:46,740 --> 01:05:43,840

know plowing through the field and

1269

01:05:48,390 --> 01:05:46,750

what's such a cool thing - if I was a

1270

01:05:50,040 --> 01:05:48,400

kid you know Wow

1271

01:05:51,960 --> 01:05:50,050

you know what what a what a great

1272

01:05:54,090 --> 01:05:51,970

weekend but it's a bit different this

1273

01:05:56,610 --> 01:05:54,100

time around and I'm really looking

1274

01:05:59,780 --> 01:05:56,620

forward to that and my favorite things

1275

01:06:01,710 --> 01:05:59,790

okay so now let's talk about

1276

01:06:04,650 --> 01:06:01,720

accommodations let's get that out of the

1277

01:06:07,250 --> 01:06:04,660

way and and food food is very important

1278

01:06:09,500 --> 01:06:07,260

and you know how important it is to me

1279

01:06:12,420 --> 01:06:09,510

so take us through that

1280

01:06:14,700 --> 01:06:12,430

sure yeah let's dive into some of the

1281

01:06:19,110 --> 01:06:14,710

nitty-gritty stuff one of the great

1282

01:06:19,770 --> 01:06:19,120

things is first they have beautiful

1283

01:06:23,180 --> 01:06:19,780

common

1284

01:06:26,430 --> 01:06:23,190

so there's shared apartments shared roof

1285

01:06:28,560 --> 01:06:26,440

there's camping you can bring your RV so

1286

01:06:30,750 --> 01:06:28,570

there's a host of different options for

1287

01:06:31,500 --> 01:06:30,760

accommodation Jimmy which is going to be

1288

01:06:34,500 --> 01:06:31,510

really nice

1289

01:06:37,950 --> 01:06:34,510

I know people really rustic camping and

1290

01:06:41,450 --> 01:06:37,960

everyone has a great time so folks want

1291

01:06:46,920 --> 01:06:41,460

to camp this year that's alright too are

1292

01:06:50,000 --> 01:06:46,930

some really beautiful thing about that

1293

01:06:52,820 --> 01:06:50,010

it's really a fancy Isle working ranch

1294

01:07:00,750 --> 01:06:52,830

so they were mentioning to me that

1295

01:07:08,640 --> 01:07:00,760

before their you know work there they

1296

01:07:12,180 --> 01:07:08,650

come true you know so beautiful kind of

1297

01:07:16,230 --> 01:07:12,190

family open hearted atmosphere and then

1298

01:07:23,000 --> 01:07:16,240

food at sunrise ranch is grown on the

1299

01:07:25,140 --> 01:07:23,010

ranch it's mostly all organic that's

1300

01:07:28,410 --> 01:07:25,150

great people are really gonna enjoy

1301

01:07:30,150 --> 01:07:28,420

their food so one note Jimmy that it's

1302

01:07:32,970 --> 01:07:30,160

gonna be important for anyone purchasing

1303

01:07:34,140 --> 01:07:32,980

I'll ticket it's a little nitty-gritty

1304

01:07:36,600 --> 01:07:34,150

but I'm just gonna throw it out there

1305

01:07:37,830 --> 01:07:36,610

and that is that the cost accommodation

1306

01:07:40,410 --> 01:07:37,840

raised ranch

1307

01:07:42,020 --> 01:07:40,420

whether that's camping or whether you

1308

01:07:45,330 --> 01:07:42,030

have a nice room yourself

1309

01:07:47,130 --> 01:07:45,340

includes the price of food so when you

1310

01:07:49,470 --> 01:07:47,140

pay for that room or you pay for your

1311

01:07:52,230 --> 01:07:49,480

camping fee you're basically paying for

1312

01:07:53,760 --> 01:07:52,240

your meal so it's just a really great

1313

01:07:57,390 --> 01:07:53,770

deal for all the folks that are gonna

1314

01:07:59,250 --> 01:07:57,400

come to you so Tex I'm really just so

1315

01:08:02,640 --> 01:07:59,260

happy and relieved about that because

1316

01:08:04,620 --> 01:08:02,650

it's hard to get a caterer and to meet

1317

01:08:07,170 --> 01:08:04,630

so many different dietary engagement

1318

01:08:10,470 --> 01:08:07,180

that you know hang with people and and

1319

01:08:13,380 --> 01:08:10,480

really deliver and so this year I think

1320

01:08:15,600 --> 01:08:13,390

the meals are gonna be amazing and and

1321

01:08:20,070 --> 01:08:15,610

it's just a great deal as far as the

1322

01:08:22,980 --> 01:08:20,080

accommodations together yeah and it's so

1323

01:08:25,920 --> 01:08:22,990

it's so important when you put together

1324

01:08:27,480 --> 01:08:25,930

an event like this of this size and

1325

01:08:29,489 --> 01:08:27,490

especially when we're doing like a

1326

01:08:33,719 --> 01:08:29,499

classroom like format

1327

01:08:36,689 --> 01:08:33,729

is that we also have to feed everybody

1328

01:08:38,849 --> 01:08:36,699

and it's it's hundreds of people and

1329

01:08:43,499 --> 01:08:38,859

we've got to do that for breakfast lunch

1330

01:08:47,579 --> 01:08:43,509

and dinner every single day and you need

1331

01:08:50,640 --> 01:08:47,589

to have the right size cafeteria and

1332

01:08:53,849 --> 01:08:50,650

eating facilities and and to make sure

1333

01:08:56,549 --> 01:08:53,859

that everybody gets to enjoy themselves

1334

01:08:59,689 --> 01:08:56,559

not only the food but but the whole

1335

01:09:02,700 --> 01:08:59,699

experience you know has to be there and

1336

01:09:06,359 --> 01:09:02,710

it's it's something that was very

1337

01:09:07,829 --> 01:09:06,369

critical for all of us that we we got

1338

01:09:10,529 --> 01:09:07,839

this together in such a way and we

1339

01:09:13,829 --> 01:09:10,539

really lucked out with the facilities at

1340

01:09:15,259 --> 01:09:13,839

the sunrise ranch it's gonna be

1341

01:09:18,719 --> 01:09:15,269

absolutely gorgeous

1342

01:09:20,309 --> 01:09:18,729

they have a pool they have a huge fire

1343

01:09:24,269 --> 01:09:20,319

pit which is great

1344

01:09:26,930 --> 01:09:24,279

right because fourth of July so being

1345

01:09:30,239 --> 01:09:26,940

outside under the stars around the fire

1346

01:09:32,009 --> 01:09:30,249

getting ready for this weekend it's it's

1347

01:09:36,809 --> 01:09:32,019

just going to be so beautiful Jimmy and

1348

01:09:39,209 --> 01:09:36,819

that's the moment when people start to

1349

01:09:41,660 --> 01:09:39,219

they put their bags down they've walked

1350

01:09:47,629 --> 01:09:41,670

around and they start sitting around

1351
01:09:54,330 --> 01:09:50,819
there's no doubt the best conversations

1352
01:09:58,589 --> 01:09:54,340
happen at that fire pit any and even

1353
01:10:01,169 --> 01:09:58,599
though I say this a lot my experience

1354
01:10:04,350 --> 01:10:01,179
has been the the memories and the

1355
01:10:06,390 --> 01:10:04,360
friendships that that happened and they

1356
01:10:08,700 --> 01:10:06,400
last forever and that's what's most

1357
01:10:10,979 --> 01:10:08,710
important here you know and for me it

1358
01:10:12,719 --> 01:10:10,989
starts at the fire pit but you you know

1359
01:10:16,319 --> 01:10:12,729
everybody that's going to be attending

1360
01:10:18,779 --> 01:10:16,329
hangs out on on Twitter you know they've

1361
01:10:20,759 --> 01:10:18,789
made friends and they know fate or knots

1362
01:10:21,719 --> 01:10:20,769
by name and maybe their pictures and

1363
01:10:24,270 --> 01:10:21,729

things like that

1364

01:10:28,049 --> 01:10:24,280

but then they get together in person and

1365

01:10:29,549 --> 01:10:28,059

get to you know talk about friends and

1366

01:10:31,500 --> 01:10:29,559

family and their lives if they've been

1367

01:10:33,299 --> 01:10:31,510

doing online but now they do it in

1368

01:10:37,879 --> 01:10:33,309

person and for me I get to kick back and

1369

01:10:42,910 --> 01:10:41,250

I remember last year I discovered who

1370

01:10:44,800 --> 01:10:42,920

Jody Wolfe was and it's right

1371

01:10:46,360 --> 01:10:44,810

right you know people on Twitter and

1372

01:10:48,520 --> 01:10:46,370

what you see them in real life there's a

1373

01:10:50,919 --> 01:10:48,530

beautiful moment of recognition like

1374

01:10:53,020 --> 01:10:50,929

thinking back what have we even talked

1375

01:10:53,860 --> 01:10:53,030

about oh my god talk about so much in

1376

01:10:57,760 --> 01:10:53,870

the sandbox

1377

01:11:00,400 --> 01:10:57,770

you're the such a cool moment now this

1378

01:11:04,720 --> 01:11:00,410

year and I don't want to get into

1379

01:11:08,800 --> 01:11:04,730

copyright ownership situations but this

1380

01:11:13,810 --> 01:11:08,810

year you mentioned it briefly but at EDD

1381

01:11:17,740 --> 01:11:13,820

style talk so I said style okay Ted you

1382

01:11:21,040 --> 01:11:17,750

know okay so well we should call it

1383

01:11:28,570 --> 01:11:21,050

something fader talk I don't know fader

1384

01:11:31,870 --> 01:11:28,580

acts and fader acts where each of our

1385

01:11:34,450 --> 01:11:31,880

presenters is going to go up and have 15

1386

01:11:37,090 --> 01:11:34,460

minutes to lay it out to bring their

1387

01:11:39,520 --> 01:11:37,100

best and I mean that is one of the

1388

01:11:42,360 --> 01:11:39,530

coolest things that I think that we're

1389

01:11:45,100 --> 01:11:42,370

gonna do this year at Sol Tech don't you

1390

01:11:47,010 --> 01:11:45,110

absolutely and you know we definitely

1391

01:11:50,200 --> 01:11:47,020

want to provide an element that

1392

01:11:52,630 --> 01:11:50,210

interactive with all the participants so

1393

01:11:55,510 --> 01:11:52,640

we want to speak you know the questions

1394

01:11:58,360 --> 01:11:55,520

they have for each of these speakers and

1395

01:12:00,310 --> 01:11:58,370

then kind of what the speakers find the

1396

01:12:03,220 --> 01:12:00,320

question that's because of that they can

1397

01:12:05,020 --> 01:12:03,230

just riff on for 15 minutes and it's

1398

01:12:07,090 --> 01:12:05,030

going to be really cool to put all these

1399

01:12:09,939 --> 01:12:07,100

folks in a room and see them bounce

1400

01:12:13,060 --> 01:12:09,949

ideas one from the next to the next and

1401

01:12:14,439 --> 01:12:13,070

really just live long for 15 minutes so

1402

01:12:17,620 --> 01:12:14,449

we know how to do at the end of 50

1403

01:12:19,270 --> 01:12:17,630

minutes are you gonna blow a horn we're

1404

01:12:20,140 --> 01:12:19,280

just gonna take them off the stage Jimmy

1405

01:12:26,919 --> 01:12:20,150

we're going to get up there and we're

1406

01:12:29,260 --> 01:12:26,929

going to run and watch yeah because

1407

01:12:30,610 --> 01:12:29,270

you're not gonna stop Billy Carson at 15

1408

01:12:34,270 --> 01:12:30,620

minutes that's impossible

1409

01:12:38,380 --> 01:12:34,280

all right Jason quit 15 minutes come on

1410

01:12:42,370 --> 01:12:38,390

Laura Eisenhower 15 minutes ain't gonna

1411

01:12:44,919 --> 01:12:42,380

happen it's not Randall Carlson can talk

1412

01:12:48,100 --> 01:12:44,929

for two and a half hours on one breath

1413

01:12:54,189 --> 01:12:48,110

you know Jimmy you're pretty good on

1414

01:12:56,390 --> 01:12:54,199

stage you're pretty good stage manager I

1415

01:12:59,750 --> 01:12:56,400

can be the camp counselor

1416

01:13:01,669 --> 01:12:59,760

I absolutely I'll be the I'll be the hit

1417

01:13:04,820 --> 01:13:01,679

man yeah not a problem

1418

01:13:07,250 --> 01:13:04,830

I'm so looking forward to this and if

1419

01:13:07,959 --> 01:13:07,260

anybody has any questions what do they

1420

01:13:10,970 --> 01:13:07,969

do

1421

01:13:14,000 --> 01:13:10,980

sure thing go ahead and go to Seoul tech

1422

01:13:16,850 --> 01:13:14,010

gathering on the contact form that's

1423

01:13:19,010 --> 01:13:16,860

right in footer of that website and it's

1424

01:13:21,490 --> 01:13:19,020

just me on the other end so I'll answer

1425

01:13:25,189 --> 01:13:21,500

their questions just as well as I can

1426

01:13:27,200 --> 01:13:25,199

and there it is ticketing is live now

1427

01:13:29,570 --> 01:13:27,210

all of the folks on the wait list just

1428

01:13:30,950 --> 01:13:29,580

got the email Jimmy just briefly I don't

1429

01:13:33,500 --> 01:13:30,960

know if you know this but we were

1430

01:13:35,209 --> 01:13:33,510

testing tickets before the show you know

1431

01:13:36,770 --> 01:13:35,219

just just double-checking that

1432

01:13:39,860 --> 01:13:36,780

everything went was going well someone

1433

01:13:42,439 --> 01:13:39,870

snuck in and purchased a ticket before

1434

01:13:49,760 --> 01:13:42,449

they were you it's insane

1435

01:13:51,470 --> 01:13:49,770

now who was it you know I know you

1436

01:13:54,500 --> 01:13:51,480

know I do I do

1437

01:13:58,070 --> 01:13:54,510

[h__h] Rita should I just should I say who

1438

01:13:59,930 --> 01:13:58,080

snuck in let me see here let me see if

1439

01:14:04,550 --> 01:13:59,940

he's in Twitter he's probably right here

1440

01:14:07,459 --> 01:14:04,560

in Twitter all right I am going to post

1441

01:14:11,390 --> 01:14:07,469

and this is how I'm gonna do it if you

1442

01:14:14,180 --> 01:14:11,400

think you were first and snuck in and

1443

01:14:18,140 --> 01:14:14,190

purchased the first assault act ticket

1444

01:14:20,180 --> 01:14:18,150

say it was me and put it up in Twitter

1445

01:14:27,080 --> 01:14:20,190

yeah it just popped up it was Mike

1446

01:14:29,360 --> 01:14:27,090

Schwartz was me yeah and we didn't even

1447

01:14:32,450 --> 01:14:29,370

announce it and he must have been

1448

01:14:33,950 --> 01:14:32,460

clicking constantly and waiting for the

1449

01:14:36,110 --> 01:14:33,960

site to go live that's the only way

1450

01:14:38,120 --> 01:14:36,120

that's gonna happen but yeah thank you

1451

01:14:41,390 --> 01:14:38,130

so much everything is smooth everything

1452

01:14:44,660 --> 01:14:41,400

is great July 4th weekend Sol Tech Dana

1453

01:14:46,459 --> 01:14:44,670

Harvey thank you so much thank you Jimmy

1454

01:14:51,939 --> 01:14:46,469

have a great night and I'll talk to you

1455

01:14:54,649 --> 01:14:51,949

tomorrow bye Dana she's she's instantly

1456

01:14:59,030 --> 01:14:54,659

on the phone with Rita right now I

1457

01:15:03,750 --> 01:14:59,040

guarantee it now I would like to I've

1458

01:15:08,090 --> 01:15:03,760

got to do this I got to do a quick click

1459

01:15:13,229 --> 01:15:08,100

and we'll say that our next guests

1460

01:15:20,420 --> 01:15:13,239

coming up in just a second I'm waiting

1461

01:15:30,060 --> 01:15:26,090

waiting our next guest is Matthew Stumpf

1462

01:15:33,810 --> 01:15:30,070

the director producer editor the chief

1463

01:15:37,800 --> 01:15:33,820

bottle-washer and head cook of boarding

1464

01:15:43,200 --> 01:15:37,810

benevolence which just went live a few

1465

01:15:47,370 --> 01:15:43,210

minutes ago and hold on a matthew and

1466

01:15:49,710 --> 01:15:47,380

switch just went Matthew yo can you hear

1467

01:15:53,130 --> 01:15:49,720

me yes I got you man how awesome what's

1468

01:15:54,170 --> 01:15:53,140

up it's all good my man how are you I'm

1469

01:15:56,520 --> 01:15:54,180

great

1470

01:15:58,680 --> 01:15:56,530

twins how are you yeah I know right yeah

1471

01:16:00,479 --> 01:15:58,690

I mean I'm in the boat I'm in the boat

1472

01:16:04,740 --> 01:16:00,489

with you man we're rowing this thing

1473

01:16:08,390 --> 01:16:04,750

thank you so much and so it premiered

1474

01:16:10,500 --> 01:16:08,400

four minutes ago yeah officially yep and

1475

01:16:13,380 --> 01:16:10,510

working everybody go and check it out

1476

01:16:15,720 --> 01:16:13,390

well I just shot you the link to to

1477

01:16:17,729 --> 01:16:15,730

shoot out but uh yeah it's on it's on

1478

01:16:23,220 --> 01:16:17,739

YouTube it's running a pilot collective

1479

01:16:24,870 --> 01:16:23,230

YouTube YouTube pilot collectives Rita

1480

01:16:28,979 --> 01:16:24,880

go ahead and get that up I'll do a

1481

01:16:31,979 --> 01:16:28,989

retweet and and we'll bust that out now

1482

01:16:37,500 --> 01:16:31,989

it went and went live now before we get

1483

01:16:40,860 --> 01:16:37,510

to the documentary you and I met last

1484

01:16:44,190 --> 01:16:40,870

year at Soul Tech and you had all of

1485

01:16:47,460 --> 01:16:44,200

your gear and and you know such a nice

1486

01:16:50,490 --> 01:16:47,470

guy and everything but you you had said

1487

01:16:54,180 --> 01:16:50,500

to be Jimmy this is what I do this is my

1488

01:16:58,770 --> 01:16:54,190

life and can I please just have all acts

1489

01:17:02,040 --> 01:16:58,780

I do whatever you want go at it and you

1490

01:17:04,650 --> 01:17:02,050

did and here we are tonight with the

1491

01:17:06,540 --> 01:17:04,660

world premiere how do you feel that's

1492

01:17:08,490 --> 01:17:06,550

great man I feel great it's really

1493

01:17:10,979 --> 01:17:08,500

exciting yeah for many many more reasons

1494

01:17:12,840 --> 01:17:10,989

than one but especially that full circle

1495

01:17:14,820 --> 01:17:12,850

like you mentioned man I'll never forget

1496

01:17:16,200 --> 01:17:14,830

the first time first of all when I saw

1497

01:17:17,280 --> 01:17:16,210

you in person the first time I had to

1498

01:17:19,980 --> 01:17:17,290

take a step back and over

1499

01:17:21,810 --> 01:17:19,990

if you remember I I think I can quote

1500

01:17:22,730 --> 01:17:21,820

myself saying give me a minute just give

1501

01:17:25,230 --> 01:17:22,740

me a minute

1502

01:17:27,270 --> 01:17:25,240

you know seeing senior person for the

1503

01:17:29,250 --> 01:17:27,280

first time ever it's just you just take

1504

01:17:30,570 --> 01:17:29,260

a second with it but uh but that because

1505

01:17:32,010 --> 01:17:30,580

that's that was one of the first things

1506

01:17:34,350 --> 01:17:32,020

I wanted to ask you was can I make you

1507

01:17:36,330 --> 01:17:34,360

up so that's right that's right that's

1508

01:17:38,820 --> 01:17:36,340

right that's right to say the fact that

1509

01:17:40,350 --> 01:17:38,830

you said yeah go for it was was awesome

1510

01:17:41,370 --> 01:17:40,360

and yeah to come around full circle it's

1511

01:17:46,320 --> 01:17:41,380

really exciting you know

1512

01:17:49,050 --> 01:17:46,330

now obviously I watched this thing get

1513

01:17:52,950 --> 01:17:49,060

put together over the last few months

1514

01:17:56,070 --> 01:17:52,960

and watching it get assembled and in

1515

01:17:59,250 --> 01:17:56,080

your work into it it was also my first

1516

01:18:03,720 --> 01:17:59,260

exposure to your footage and and how you

1517

01:18:04,920 --> 01:18:03,730

shot it as a cinematographer I was I was

1518

01:18:07,710 --> 01:18:04,930

blown away by it

1519

01:18:09,540 --> 01:18:07,720

but I want to hear from you is did you

1520

01:18:11,670 --> 01:18:09,550

capture what you wanted to capture does

1521

01:18:14,490 --> 01:18:11,680

it have the look and feel that you were

1522

01:18:16,470 --> 01:18:14,500

looking for well I'll tell you one thing

1523

01:18:19,110 --> 01:18:16,480

it's almost like a disclaimer which is

1524

01:18:21,590 --> 01:18:19,120

something I've veered away from because

1525

01:18:24,120 --> 01:18:21,600

I've been told before that I can be

1526

01:18:26,220 --> 01:18:24,130

self-deprecating right so people like us

1527

01:18:27,720 --> 01:18:26,230

like you like you said earlier he kind

1528

01:18:30,270 --> 01:18:27,730

of nitpick the details and this and that

1529

01:18:32,430 --> 01:18:30,280

so but I will like just throw out this

1530

01:18:34,620 --> 01:18:32,440

this kind of disclaimer that you know

1531

01:18:36,510 --> 01:18:34,630

being this like type of impromptu like

1532

01:18:38,580 --> 01:18:36,520

collective piece which it completely was

1533

01:18:40,350 --> 01:18:38,590

you know between like me Jason and then

1534

01:18:42,210 --> 01:18:40,360

and then like Jon like throwing his

1535

01:18:44,850 --> 01:18:42,220

footage in this and that completely

1536

01:18:46,980 --> 01:18:44,860

collective piece there what I'm trying

1537

01:18:50,250 --> 01:18:46,990

to say is that we made what we could out

1538

01:18:51,630 --> 01:18:50,260

of what we had so as much as I went in

1539

01:18:53,970 --> 01:18:51,640

there and kind of like premeditated

1540

01:18:56,580 --> 01:18:53,980

trying to make a story I really didn't

1541

01:18:59,400 --> 01:18:56,590

expect to be able to for one I was

1542

01:19:01,860 --> 01:18:59,410

experiencing full-fledged the experience

1543

01:19:03,780 --> 01:19:01,870

of soul tech you know and I wasn't

1544

01:19:06,320 --> 01:19:03,790

really there as a documentarian with

1545

01:19:08,370 --> 01:19:06,330

with my gear I mean I was you know

1546

01:19:09,660 --> 01:19:08,380

metaphysically right but you know what

1547

01:19:12,270 --> 01:19:09,670

I'm trying to say that wasn't really

1548

01:19:13,680 --> 01:19:12,280

that expectation of me being able to do

1549

01:19:15,810 --> 01:19:13,690

what I love to do and shoot everything

1550

01:19:18,000 --> 01:19:15,820

that I want to shoot so in the end it

1551

01:19:20,070 --> 01:19:18,010

was me and Jason collaborating and you

1552

01:19:21,780 --> 01:19:20,080

know all these other people matthew liam

1553

01:19:23,130 --> 01:19:21,790

nicholson with his music and like all

1554

01:19:25,800 --> 01:19:23,140

these things just naturally coming

1555

01:19:28,310 --> 01:19:25,810

together so organically like for lack of

1556

01:19:30,420 --> 01:19:28,320

a less cliché word right but just

1557

01:19:31,300 --> 01:19:30,430

beautifully and organically all put

1558

01:19:34,150 --> 01:19:31,310

together

1559

01:19:36,070 --> 01:19:34,160

from what we had so that's a long answer

1560

01:19:37,330 --> 01:19:36,080

but to your you know to your question a

1561

01:19:40,090 --> 01:19:37,340

short answer would be

1562

01:19:41,860 --> 01:19:40,100

I'm always picky about you know wanting

1563

01:19:43,750 --> 01:19:41,870

to get more I would have been running

1564

01:19:46,420 --> 01:19:43,760

around shooting b-roll you know for days

1565

01:19:48,370 --> 01:19:46,430

when I wasn't really we just got you

1566

01:19:50,920 --> 01:19:48,380

know low clips here and there and but

1567

01:19:53,350 --> 01:19:50,930

you know it answer your question like in

1568

01:19:56,050 --> 01:19:53,360

the long run yes it's like really cool

1569

01:19:57,310 --> 01:19:56,060

put together as a collective piece and

1570

01:20:01,330 --> 01:19:57,320

that's what's really really cool about

1571

01:20:05,080 --> 01:20:01,340

it you know the the magic of the

1572

01:20:09,360 --> 01:20:05,090

attendees combined with the property

1573

01:20:12,130 --> 01:20:09,370

which is e sette the weather that we had

1574

01:20:14,350 --> 01:20:12,140

there's a magic that you feel when

1575

01:20:17,170 --> 01:20:14,360

you're there in person it's a whole

1576
01:20:19,420 --> 01:20:17,180
nother thing to capture what is going on

1577
01:20:21,000 --> 01:20:19,430
at that moment what you see with your

1578
01:20:24,040 --> 01:20:21,010
eyes and what you feel with your heart

1579
01:20:28,030 --> 01:20:24,050
you've now got to capture that on camera

1580
01:20:31,750 --> 01:20:28,040
very difficult to do and and I felt like

1581
01:20:34,870 --> 01:20:31,760
I was there and you really managed to

1582
01:20:37,030 --> 01:20:34,880
capture the magic of all of those

1583
01:20:38,350 --> 01:20:37,040
different elements you know being the

1584
01:20:40,690 --> 01:20:38,360
property and the weather and the

1585
01:20:42,970 --> 01:20:40,700
attendees and of course the presenters

1586
01:20:44,710 --> 01:20:42,980
yeah absolutely and that's like first

1587
01:20:46,450 --> 01:20:44,720
and foremost in my opinion you know is

1588
01:20:48,040 --> 01:20:46,460

the lessons learned from everybody there

1589

01:20:49,960 --> 01:20:48,050

and you can't speak for everybody

1590

01:20:53,170 --> 01:20:49,970

everybody has their own experiences but

1591

01:20:55,270 --> 01:20:53,180

for sure by design you know Dena and Jon

1592

01:20:57,280 --> 01:20:55,280

and everybody involved you just sort of

1593

01:21:00,250 --> 01:20:57,290

talk about it it's completely by design

1594

01:21:01,750 --> 01:21:00,260

you know organized you know to do

1595

01:21:03,370 --> 01:21:01,760

certain things to teach certain things

1596

01:21:05,650 --> 01:21:03,380

and to AB you ascend a certain you know

1597

01:21:09,100 --> 01:21:05,660

other other levels from in this case

1598

01:21:10,420 --> 01:21:09,110

from 20 from 2018 you know there there

1599

01:21:12,310 --> 01:21:10,430

was everything from the land the you f

1600

01:21:15,040 --> 01:21:12,320

ology and then into you know hermetics

1601
01:21:17,050 --> 01:21:15,050
and what I'm trying to get at is that

1602
01:21:20,320 --> 01:21:17,060
this video actually chapters those

1603
01:21:21,910 --> 01:21:20,330
things so there is an ascension of seven

1604
01:21:24,070 --> 01:21:21,920
chapters you know it all just seemed to

1605
01:21:25,870 --> 01:21:24,080
work out the first ones start grounding

1606
01:21:28,000 --> 01:21:25,880
you into what this is where you're at

1607
01:21:30,220 --> 01:21:28,010
ESET E and then you start climbing up

1608
01:21:33,610 --> 01:21:30,230
into the seventh chapter throughout this

1609
01:21:35,890 --> 01:21:33,620
video so it's gonna kind of taking

1610
01:21:37,510 --> 01:21:35,900
everybody every viewer through that

1611
01:21:39,340 --> 01:21:37,520
learning experience that I think Dana

1612
01:21:42,400 --> 01:21:39,350
and Jon like kind of set out you know to

1613
01:21:44,479 --> 01:21:42,410

put everybody attendees through if that

1614

01:21:47,120 --> 01:21:44,489

makes sense that's right you know and

1615

01:21:49,759 --> 01:21:47,130

tell us about the title boarding

1616

01:21:52,089 --> 01:21:49,769

benevolence oh man it's getting hot

1617

01:21:56,180 --> 01:21:52,099

under this bus yes it is

1618

01:21:58,339 --> 01:21:56,190

yeah so let's uh let's just be

1619

01:22:01,759 --> 01:21:58,349

completely transparent about things just

1620

01:22:05,000 --> 01:22:01,769

kind of coming together so did the title

1621

01:22:06,950 --> 01:22:05,010

right and I think we can leave that

1622

01:22:08,720 --> 01:22:06,960

slightly to interpretation to the viewer

1623

01:22:11,450 --> 01:22:08,730

that finishes the entire you know video

1624

01:22:13,279 --> 01:22:11,460

but let's just say there's a time and a

1625

01:22:15,560 --> 01:22:13,289

place for everything and it just seemed

1626

01:22:23,120 --> 01:22:15,570

seemed pretty good it seemed like a

1627

01:22:25,069 --> 01:22:23,130

perfect title the no well we can but and

1628

01:22:27,020 --> 01:22:25,079

and you're right right you leave it open

1629

01:22:29,120 --> 01:22:27,030

to interpretation and that's a little

1630

01:22:31,609 --> 01:22:29,130

bit that's it that's a good political

1631

01:22:38,209 --> 01:22:31,619

you've got a you've got a future in

1632

01:22:40,700 --> 01:22:38,219

politics if you have one in that but it

1633

01:22:45,410 --> 01:22:40,710

states exactly what was going on there

1634

01:22:51,259 --> 01:22:45,420

yeah and I would say that all of the

1635

01:22:53,750 --> 01:22:51,269

attendees all of the save for one for

1636

01:22:59,029 --> 01:22:53,760

one I would say that all of the

1637

01:23:02,290 --> 01:22:59,039

attendees were there to to spread their

1638

01:23:05,660 --> 01:23:02,300

heart to open their ears and their eyes

1639

01:23:08,989 --> 01:23:05,670

and to build relationships and to walk

1640

01:23:12,200 --> 01:23:08,999

away a better person than when they

1641

01:23:14,569 --> 01:23:12,210

arrived and everybody got there a good

1642

01:23:17,600 --> 01:23:14,579

person you know what I mean and that's

1643

01:23:19,489 --> 01:23:17,610

why that title means so much to me I

1644

01:23:22,129 --> 01:23:19,499

think it's really well done that's

1645

01:23:24,439 --> 01:23:22,139

awesome yeah I guess I will throw out to

1646

01:23:27,140 --> 01:23:24,449

you know I had like I had a little bit

1647

01:23:28,669 --> 01:23:27,150

of let's say like a tiny bit of a

1648

01:23:31,160 --> 01:23:28,679

passion rate just for the words in

1649

01:23:33,220 --> 01:23:31,170

general how let's try to emphasize the

1650

01:23:35,239 --> 01:23:33,230

actual like heart felt meaning of

1651
01:23:36,799 --> 01:23:35,249
benevolence here instead of you know

1652
01:23:38,270 --> 01:23:36,809
kind of like a polarity to like my

1653
01:23:40,310 --> 01:23:38,280
malevolent or something where it might

1654
01:23:42,080 --> 01:23:40,320
be used in comparison to what's not the

1655
01:23:43,700 --> 01:23:42,090
leveling and really focus on what it

1656
01:23:45,229 --> 01:23:43,710
really means to be belittling right and

1657
01:23:47,660 --> 01:23:45,239
this isn't me

1658
01:23:50,299 --> 01:23:47,670
detailing the title I'm just throwing

1659
01:23:53,029 --> 01:23:50,309
this out there that you know like you

1660
01:23:55,219 --> 01:23:53,039
said the people the people at the event

1661
01:23:56,299 --> 01:23:55,229
you know we're loaded with this let's

1662
01:23:57,510 --> 01:23:56,309
just not forget like what it really

1663
01:23:59,430 --> 01:23:57,520

means and

1664

01:24:01,650 --> 01:23:59,440
you know any any entry-level to

1665

01:24:04,110 --> 01:24:01,660
ascension right it might be the first

1666

01:24:07,020 --> 01:24:04,120
criteria of boarding is that true

1667

01:24:11,280 --> 01:24:07,030
you know bloodlines and that's exactly

1668

01:24:14,040 --> 01:24:11,290
what I would I get from it because when

1669

01:24:15,930 --> 01:24:14,050
we and this is I'm being serious

1670

01:24:18,720 --> 01:24:15,940
you were standing right in front of me

1671

01:24:22,080 --> 01:24:18,730
when we did the family portrait at the

1672

01:24:25,190 --> 01:24:22,090
end right I had yeah I wasn't able to be

1673

01:24:28,050 --> 01:24:25,200
on the other side of no you were shoot

1674

01:24:29,820 --> 01:24:28,060
yeah and you were shooting and you and I

1675

01:24:31,860 --> 01:24:29,830
were sitting there talking about it and

1676

01:24:35,160 --> 01:24:31,870

I turned around and you captured some of

1677

01:24:37,260 --> 01:24:35,170

it but the point being that everybody

1678

01:24:39,390 --> 01:24:37,270

that was there you know there's 200

1679

01:24:42,330 --> 01:24:39,400

people standing in front of us everybody

1680

01:24:44,460 --> 01:24:42,340

there was now friends with the with the

1681

01:24:47,670 --> 01:24:44,470

person standing next to them or on the

1682

01:24:49,980 --> 01:24:47,680

other side of the field and and they

1683

01:24:52,380 --> 01:24:49,990

brought that that that benevolence

1684

01:24:55,500 --> 01:24:52,390

forward and that that family portrait

1685

01:24:58,140 --> 01:24:55,510

and how that was done says it all and it

1686

01:25:00,180 --> 01:24:58,150

was a great way to wrap up soul Tek yeah

1687

01:25:01,890 --> 01:25:00,190

and I'll give you a tiny spoiler that if

1688

01:25:05,210 --> 01:25:01,900

you were in that class photo family

1689

01:25:09,540 --> 01:25:05,220

photo you are in somewhere at a

1690

01:25:13,050 --> 01:25:09,550

40-minute mark won't stop the spoilers

1691

01:25:18,120 --> 01:25:13,060

there yeah yeah okay so where kid oh oh

1692

01:25:20,580 --> 01:25:18,130

oh oh oh I don't want to you know what

1693

01:25:20,970 --> 01:25:20,590

can I keep you on I need to go to a

1694

01:25:22,290 --> 01:25:20,980

break

1695

01:25:24,540 --> 01:25:22,300

can you stay right there and we'll

1696

01:25:26,580 --> 01:25:24,550

continue this conversation absolutely I

1697

01:25:30,260 --> 01:25:26,590

got some some props to give to some

1698

01:25:33,960 --> 01:25:30,270

people and that's where I was going

1699

01:25:37,530 --> 01:25:33,970

leading up to the break the pilot

1700

01:25:42,420 --> 01:25:37,540

collective tell us about that yeah how

1701

01:25:44,720 --> 01:25:42,430

about like I'll talk really fast because

1702

01:25:48,150 --> 01:25:44,730

this was something that started in 1999

1703

01:25:49,590 --> 01:25:48,160

with me like just as an ideal and kind

1704

01:25:51,480 --> 01:25:49,600

of like almost a pseudo name I guess

1705

01:25:53,250 --> 01:25:51,490

you'd say at the time being young being

1706

01:25:55,200 --> 01:25:53,260

younger in that in that in that

1707

01:25:57,540 --> 01:25:55,210

timeframe there high school basically

1708

01:26:00,600 --> 01:25:57,550

like my senior year but anyway yeah long

1709

01:26:02,370 --> 01:26:00,610

story short would be I assigned an

1710

01:26:05,220 --> 01:26:02,380

acronym to it after being nicknamed

1711

01:26:06,840 --> 01:26:05,230

pilot as profound insight on life an

1712

01:26:08,190 --> 01:26:06,850

organized thought and it was just

1713

01:26:09,840 --> 01:26:08,200

something I carried with me with my art

1714

01:26:11,070 --> 01:26:09,850

and stuff like that music and art and

1715

01:26:13,020 --> 01:26:11,080

writings

1716

01:26:14,310 --> 01:26:13,030

I don't know how short I could if I can

1717

01:26:17,430 --> 01:26:14,320

really make this short but come around

1718

01:26:20,490 --> 01:26:17,440

full circle again and and yeah not not

1719

01:26:22,950 --> 01:26:20,500

to drag this on but um the the

1720

01:26:24,540 --> 01:26:22,960

congruencies and things actually this

1721

01:26:26,430 --> 01:26:24,550

was really cool because you were talking

1722

01:26:27,930 --> 01:26:26,440

about it yesterday without yet Mitch on

1723

01:26:30,540 --> 01:26:27,940

do you remember Mitch the Mitch Hurwitz

1724

01:26:33,210 --> 01:26:30,550

was talking about some congruent season

1725

01:26:35,310 --> 01:26:33,220

like finding synchronicities and in

1726

01:26:37,470 --> 01:26:35,320

things and he mentions how like as

1727

01:26:39,720 --> 01:26:37,480

humans we can be really forget about

1728

01:26:41,250 --> 01:26:39,730

right what if we weren't I don't know

1729

01:26:42,930 --> 01:26:41,260

that he dove that deep into it but my

1730

01:26:44,790 --> 01:26:42,940

point is you know what if we weren't and

1731

01:26:46,110 --> 01:26:44,800

what if we did have these uh you know

1732

01:26:47,550 --> 01:26:46,120

memories will redock you meant at

1733

01:26:49,560 --> 01:26:47,560

certain things that may later on be

1734

01:26:51,870 --> 01:26:49,570

synchronous thick or serendipitous right

1735

01:26:54,030 --> 01:26:51,880

anyway I'm only saying that because this

1736

01:26:56,400 --> 01:26:54,040

full experience from me for me with the

1737

01:26:59,010 --> 01:26:56,410

pilot name was exactly that and it all

1738

01:26:59,010 --> 01:26:59,020

ended up

1739

01:27:04,440 --> 01:27:02,130

forming like in Dana's class at Seoul

1740

01:27:07,560 --> 01:27:04,450

Tech so this is a Seoul tech baby for

1741

01:27:11,520 --> 01:27:07,570

sure it was the how to craft the honest

1742

01:27:13,260 --> 01:27:11,530

and powerful brand it's something about

1743

01:27:14,640 --> 01:27:13,270

to serve your spiritual work so there's

1744

01:27:16,950 --> 01:27:14,650

an official title for it but that was

1745

01:27:18,510 --> 01:27:16,960

Dana's workshop and that's what I

1746

01:27:20,400 --> 01:27:18,520

brought there was the pilot idea that I

1747

01:27:21,810 --> 01:27:20,410

left you know years and years ago and

1748

01:27:23,400 --> 01:27:21,820

there's a whole bunch of stuff

1749

01:27:25,740 --> 01:27:23,410

in-between and a whole bunch of really

1750

01:27:28,740 --> 01:27:25,750

cool you know synchronistic things that

1751

01:27:30,930 --> 01:27:28,750

happen with me at Seoul Tech after Seoul

1752

01:27:33,420 --> 01:27:30,940

tech go in the Mount Shasta something

1753

01:27:35,190 --> 01:27:33,430

that a guy said to me on the road where

1754

01:27:37,280 --> 01:27:35,200

he and I'm just gonna end it with this

1755

01:27:41,940 --> 01:27:37,290

and so I don't have to run on too much

1756

01:27:44,130 --> 01:27:41,950

but his a firm quote here from the fella

1757

01:27:46,080 --> 01:27:44,140

well as he was looking for a piece of

1758

01:27:49,050 --> 01:27:46,090

cardboard to make a sign to get him

1759

01:27:50,460 --> 01:27:49,060

further go further as one of the quotes

1760

01:27:51,810 --> 01:27:50,470

that I used in my artwork back then

1761

01:27:55,320 --> 01:27:51,820

that's one thing but the other thing he

1762

01:27:57,840 --> 01:27:55,330

says you know from batum is we only have

1763

01:28:01,110 --> 01:27:57,850

as much we only have enough to get us as

1764

01:28:06,690 --> 01:28:01,120

far as the pilot so I took this you know

1765

01:28:09,570 --> 01:28:06,700

from some things yeah Brian's really

1766

01:28:11,430 --> 01:28:09,580

awesome gam away feeling pathway

1767

01:28:14,070 --> 01:28:11,440

breathing techniques I just learned so

1768

01:28:16,170 --> 01:28:14,080

you know pounding this stuff at the

1769

01:28:18,330 --> 01:28:16,180

moment and had this awesome moment

1770

01:28:19,100 --> 01:28:18,340

there's there's more to it like I said I

1771

01:28:20,630 --> 01:28:19,110

don't want to run

1772

01:28:22,820 --> 01:28:20,640

there's just all that stuff that

1773

01:28:24,590 --> 01:28:22,830

happened and that led to me with this

1774

01:28:26,030 --> 01:28:24,600

conversation of a fellow down on the

1775

01:28:27,620 --> 01:28:26,040

road at the bottom of Mount Shasta where

1776

01:28:29,750 --> 01:28:27,630

he says this and I'm just like you know

1777

01:28:31,820 --> 01:28:29,760

that's it we got a I gotta just start

1778

01:28:33,200 --> 01:28:31,830

pushing it forward and then all these

1779

01:28:36,110 --> 01:28:33,210

pieces you know with working with Jason

1780

01:28:37,880 --> 01:28:36,120

and and this and this documentary just

1781

01:28:39,470 --> 01:28:37,890

you know you guys all gave me the

1782

01:28:42,080 --> 01:28:39,480

platform to really like officially go

1783

01:28:43,820 --> 01:28:42,090

ahead and kick it off so Matthew thank

1784

01:28:45,710 --> 01:28:43,830

you so much let's take a break right

1785

01:28:48,620 --> 01:28:45,720

here and and we'll pick up this

1786

01:28:51,350 --> 01:28:48,630

conversation where we come back talking

1787

01:28:55,240 --> 01:28:51,360

to Matthew stump who is I'm just gonna

1788

01:28:59,480 --> 01:28:55,250

say it director editor

1789

01:29:01,880 --> 01:28:59,490

Omaha's cinematographer everything on

1790

01:29:04,610 --> 01:29:01,890

this project it is so incredible

1791

01:29:09,310 --> 01:29:04,620

pilot collective dot org this is fade to

1792

01:29:09,320 --> 01:29:15,450

[Music]

1793

01:29:22,690 --> 01:29:18,660

way out here we listen to Jimmy Church

1794

01:29:24,970 --> 01:29:22,700

you're listening to fade to black always

1795

01:29:27,820 --> 01:29:24,980

on the edge of the hottest alternative

1796

01:29:47,080 --> 01:29:27,830

talk chilly church with fade to black

1797

01:29:50,800 --> 01:29:47,090

stay GRA radio.com hurricanes

1798

01:29:52,540 --> 01:29:50,810

earthquakes wildfires this year we've

1799

01:29:54,940 --> 01:29:52,550

experienced more than our fair share

1800

01:29:57,820 --> 01:29:54,950

this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

1801
01:30:00,040 --> 01:29:57,830
and last month I decided to make sure my

1802
01:30:02,170 --> 01:30:00,050
family does not have to worry about food

1803
01:30:05,920 --> 01:30:02,180
should we get caught in a real emergency

1804
01:30:07,810 --> 01:30:05,930
situation introducing Humana a healthy

1805
01:30:09,430 --> 01:30:07,820
storable product that tastes so good

1806
01:30:11,410 --> 01:30:09,440
that you'll want to eat it every day

1807
01:30:14,170 --> 01:30:11,420
instead of just during those times of

1808
01:30:17,560 --> 01:30:14,180
duress all new manna products have a 25

1809
01:30:19,680 --> 01:30:17,570
year shelf life our msg and GMO free no

1810
01:30:22,120 --> 01:30:19,690
preservatives and are made in America

1811
01:30:23,920 --> 01:30:22,130
with the new manna pack in your home

1812
01:30:26,710 --> 01:30:23,930
you'll be able to sleep at night knowing

1813
01:30:29,890 --> 01:30:26,720

that you protected your family not only

1814

01:30:32,260 --> 01:30:29,900

have I tasted and tested I own it now

1815

01:30:34,570 --> 01:30:32,270

you can too just click on the new manna

1816

01:30:36,640 --> 01:30:34,580

banner on Jimmy Church radio.com and use

1817

01:30:39,040 --> 01:30:36,650

the promo code Jimmy when you order in

1818

01:30:41,040 --> 01:30:39,050

addition to a discount we'll send you an

1819

01:30:45,280 --> 01:30:41,050

autograph fade to black t-shirt

1820

01:30:48,130 --> 01:30:45,290

seriously gobekli tepe do you want to be

1821

01:30:50,140 --> 01:30:48,140

an official fade or not of course you do

1822

01:30:52,690 --> 01:30:50,150

this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

1823

01:30:55,540 --> 01:30:52,700

just go to our membership section at

1824

01:30:56,799 --> 01:30:55,550

Jimmy Church radio.com

1825

01:30:59,569 --> 01:30:56,809

[Music]

1826
01:31:02,359 --> 01:30:59,579
introducing the new surfer music app

1827
01:31:05,899 --> 01:31:02,369
listen fade or not you know I love my

1828
01:31:08,839 --> 01:31:05,909
music this is my go-to for all things

1829
01:31:11,120 --> 01:31:08,849
notes the surfer hat is a brand new

1830
01:31:13,189 --> 01:31:11,130
concept of music listening surfer is

1831
01:31:15,259 --> 01:31:13,199
free providing unlimited access to

1832
01:31:17,450 --> 01:31:15,269
thousands of live streaming radio

1833
01:31:19,189 --> 01:31:17,460
stations surfer is an exciting

1834
01:31:22,040 --> 01:31:19,199
interactive listening experience

1835
01:31:24,680 --> 01:31:22,050
discovery and surprise of built right in

1836
01:31:27,410 --> 01:31:24,690
surfer is your destination to discover

1837
01:31:29,899 --> 01:31:27,420
and rediscover great live streaming

1838
01:31:32,149 --> 01:31:29,909

music it features high quality audio

1839

01:31:33,799 --> 01:31:32,159

streams free access to music from

1840

01:31:36,620 --> 01:31:33,809

thousands of live streaming radio

1841

01:31:39,109 --> 01:31:36,630

stations unlimited listening unlimited

1842

01:31:41,000 --> 01:31:39,119

skipping you get a music visualizer and

1843

01:31:43,459 --> 01:31:41,010

you can also select your favorite

1844

01:31:44,450 --> 01:31:43,469

channels get it at the Apple App Store

1845

01:31:47,629 --> 01:31:44,460

or Google Play

1846

01:31:49,549 --> 01:31:47,639

just search - surfer music or click on

1847

01:31:54,080 --> 01:31:49,559

the surfer banner at Jimmy Church radio

1848

01:32:01,200 --> 01:31:57,540

so you love talk radio then you'll love

1849

01:32:04,050 --> 01:32:01,210

talk stream live.com talk stream live is

1850

01:32:06,300 --> 01:32:04,060

always on 24/7 with the best streaming

1851
01:32:08,370 --> 01:32:06,310
talk shows find your favorite talkers

1852
01:32:11,220 --> 01:32:08,380
and discover some new ones it's free

1853
01:32:12,900 --> 01:32:11,230
readily available online or on mobile

1854
01:32:14,940 --> 01:32:12,910
with any smartphone or tablet

1855
01:32:16,980 --> 01:32:14,950
finding your favorite talk shows all in

1856
01:32:20,400 --> 01:32:16,990
one place has gotten a whole lot easier

1857
01:32:22,260 --> 01:32:20,410
just go to talk stream live.com be sure

1858
01:32:26,850 --> 01:32:22,270
to download the free apps from Google

1859
01:32:30,390 --> 01:32:26,860
Play or the iTunes App Store you listen

1860
01:32:36,480 --> 01:32:30,400
to us and we listen to you so does the

1861
01:32:38,880 --> 01:32:36,490
Click GRA radio.com

1862
01:32:40,830 --> 01:32:38,890
if you have hard water the lime scale

1863
01:32:43,200 --> 01:32:40,840

not only leaves white spots it clogs

1864

01:32:45,060 --> 01:32:43,210

pipes and breaks down appliances costing

1865

01:32:47,010 --> 01:32:45,070

you hundreds of dollars in energy and

1866

01:32:49,140 --> 01:32:47,020

where eliminate limescale and other

1867

01:32:51,180 --> 01:32:49,150

water issues like brown staining and bad

1868

01:32:53,490 --> 01:32:51,190

odors with hydro care water products

1869

01:32:55,710 --> 01:32:53,500

available from wave home solutions waves

1870

01:32:57,480 --> 01:32:55,720

affordable water systems don't use salts

1871

01:32:59,180 --> 01:32:57,490

or chemicals you'll love the way your

1872

01:33:01,200 --> 01:32:59,190

water tastes smells and looks

1873

01:33:03,900 --> 01:33:01,210

satisfaction guaranteed for more

1874

01:33:07,650 --> 01:33:03,910

information go to best water 1 2 3 com

1875

01:33:10,380 --> 01:33:07,660

that's best water 1 2 3 com are you

1876

01:33:12,900 --> 01:33:10,390

intrigued by paranormal talk radio you

1877

01:33:15,870 --> 01:33:12,910

love the new paranormal radio app from

1878

01:33:18,090 --> 01:33:15,880

torque stream live you'll find a great

1879

01:33:21,210 --> 01:33:18,100

selection of talk shows covering UFOs

1880

01:33:23,640 --> 01:33:21,220

ghosts strange phenomena and much more

1881

01:33:25,830 --> 01:33:23,650

download the paranormal radio app now

1882

01:33:28,230 --> 01:33:25,840

and start listening to the very best in

1883

01:33:29,700 --> 01:33:28,240

paranormal talk entertainment including

1884

01:33:32,700 --> 01:33:29,710

the network you're listening to right

1885

01:33:38,190 --> 01:33:32,710

now the paranormal radio app free in

1886

01:33:39,660 --> 01:33:38,200

Google Play and the iOS App Store you

1887

01:33:41,970 --> 01:33:39,670

are listening to fade to black

1888

01:33:44,850 --> 01:33:41,980

with Jimmy Church on the game change in

1889

01:33:50,450 --> 01:33:47,670

hi I'm Lisa Vance you're listening to me

1890

01:33:54,000 --> 01:33:50,460

church this is revolution the revolution

1891

01:34:01,010 --> 01:33:54,010

will not be televised the revolution is

1892

01:34:38,720 --> 01:34:35,620

[Music]

1893

01:34:38,720 --> 01:34:38,730

[Applause]

1894

01:34:43,260 --> 01:34:41,189

welcome back fade to black I am your

1895

01:34:46,919 --> 01:34:43,270

host Jimmy Church tonight is our soul

1896

01:34:49,740 --> 01:34:46,929

tuck 2019 special event so many things

1897

01:34:53,100 --> 01:34:49,750

happened during tonight's show we

1898

01:34:55,020 --> 01:34:53,110

launched the new website everything is

1899

01:34:57,410 --> 01:34:55,030

now active you can see all of our

1900

01:35:00,300 --> 01:34:57,420

speakers and and the full schedule

1901

01:35:03,149 --> 01:35:00,310

accommodations food all of that is now

1902

01:35:06,510 --> 01:35:03,159

available over at soul tech gathering

1903

01:35:08,580 --> 01:35:06,520

dot-com there's that we also a few

1904

01:35:11,939 --> 01:35:08,590

minutes ago had the world premiere of

1905

01:35:14,010 --> 01:35:11,949

boarding benevolence which was directed

1906

01:35:17,209 --> 01:35:14,020

by Matthew Stumpf who is with us now

1907

01:35:20,130 --> 01:35:17,219

Matthew you still there yeah okay and

1908

01:35:23,100 --> 01:35:20,140

all of this going down and of course

1909

01:35:25,110 --> 01:35:23,110

we've got special guests all night and

1910

01:35:27,260 --> 01:35:25,120

Matthew you mentioned something that I

1911

01:35:30,060 --> 01:35:27,270

think is one of the most important

1912

01:35:33,959 --> 01:35:30,070

things about boarding benevolence and

1913

01:35:37,669 --> 01:35:33,969

that is special thanks this isn't a one

1914

01:35:41,100 --> 01:35:37,679

or two persons show is it yeah exactly

1915

01:35:44,430 --> 01:35:41,110

can you hear me I'm sorry yes yeah

1916

01:35:47,220 --> 01:35:44,440

another soundcheck yeah no exactly yeah

1917

01:35:51,600 --> 01:35:47,230

everybody that contributed you know

1918

01:35:54,750 --> 01:35:51,610

video first and foremost there with with

1919

01:35:56,160 --> 01:35:54,760

making everything so easy and and like

1920

01:36:00,350 --> 01:35:56,170

understand then you know the purpose of

1921

01:36:07,830 --> 01:36:03,780

is there something knocking what is that

1922

01:36:15,959 --> 01:36:07,840

do you hear that then right there do you

1923

01:36:17,790 --> 01:36:15,969

hear that tuck no yeah it's you it's you

1924

01:36:21,000 --> 01:36:17,800

tapping on the desk or something or your

1925

01:36:24,169 --> 01:36:21,010

mic stand is is Wow okay all right it

1926

01:36:30,840 --> 01:36:26,700

okay all right all right let's get back

1927

01:36:32,790 --> 01:36:30,850

to the special things yeah like Rob over

1928

01:36:35,220 --> 01:36:32,800

Eddie said he with James Robert Quest

1929

01:36:38,910 --> 01:36:35,230

felt you know everything that he filmed

1930

01:36:40,830 --> 01:36:38,920

on on presentations so a lot of it a lot

1931

01:36:42,660 --> 01:36:40,840

of the camera to stuff was just stuff I

1932

01:36:46,709 --> 01:36:42,670

was able to set up and shoot and then

1933

01:36:48,629 --> 01:36:46,719

you know his stuff handled you know most

1934

01:36:50,070 --> 01:36:48,639

of the narrative besides that stuff and

1935

01:36:51,080 --> 01:36:50,080

then there's Jason running around

1936

01:36:52,580 --> 01:36:51,090

shooting interview

1937

01:36:55,190 --> 01:36:52,590

you know we double kamerad some

1938

01:36:57,560 --> 01:36:55,200

interviews but you know he's single

1939

01:36:59,780 --> 01:36:57,570

cameras some so there's you know there

1940

01:37:03,560 --> 01:36:59,790

was a combination of all that stuff and

1941

01:37:06,200 --> 01:37:03,570

then James's stuff you know that he he

1942

01:37:08,270 --> 01:37:06,210

presented at his workshops or you know

1943

01:37:10,580 --> 01:37:08,280

at his presentations that he was

1944

01:37:12,760 --> 01:37:10,590

contributing to use it you know you know

1945

01:37:15,920 --> 01:37:12,770

used in the dock and then Jose Torres

1946

01:37:17,480 --> 01:37:15,930

was there taking photos he's awesome

1947

01:37:21,380 --> 01:37:17,490

awesome photographer and super super

1948

01:37:24,620 --> 01:37:21,390

underrated with with like at least like

1949

01:37:26,120 --> 01:37:24,630

what he's without putting it the wrong

1950

01:37:28,250 --> 01:37:26,130

way with what he's doing with he's not

1951

01:37:29,240 --> 01:37:28,260

exactly doing it for a living is what

1952

01:37:30,680 --> 01:37:29,250

I'm saying but he should he's

1953

01:37:34,520 --> 01:37:30,690

phenomenally should check out his stuff

1954

01:37:37,850 --> 01:37:34,530

he's been our photographer for six years

1955

01:37:42,500 --> 01:37:37,860

now he's incredible incredible so gifted

1956

01:37:44,840 --> 01:37:42,510

yeah yeah absolutely his uh so yeah that

1957

01:37:46,340 --> 01:37:44,850

would be Jose Torres photo calm and it

1958

01:37:48,290 --> 01:37:46,350

leads you to his smug mug basically

1959

01:37:50,120 --> 01:37:48,300

bowls you know it's photos which there's

1960

01:37:51,410 --> 01:37:50,130

just you know there's all kinds of stuff

1961

01:37:53,540 --> 01:37:51,420

man and it's all really really awesome

1962

01:37:56,570 --> 01:37:53,550

stuff so there's some of his stuff in

1963

01:37:58,730 --> 01:37:56,580

there like I said Matthew Nicholson just

1964

01:38:00,230 --> 01:37:58,740

you know happenstance Lee happened to be

1965

01:38:03,080 --> 01:38:00,240

there right making also music that

1966

01:38:05,390 --> 01:38:03,090

soundtrack to the event and his scores

1967

01:38:07,970 --> 01:38:05,400

are throughout the entire video the

1968

01:38:11,180 --> 01:38:07,980

whole the entire thing is scored by him

1969

01:38:13,670 --> 01:38:11,190

aside from four tracks and three of

1970

01:38:16,400 --> 01:38:13,680

those tracks were gifted from a SoCal

1971

01:38:18,830 --> 01:38:16,410

band that you know aya Terra who is

1972

01:38:20,960 --> 01:38:18,840

brilliant beautiful music more of a

1973

01:38:24,950 --> 01:38:20,970

reggae style very like spiritually

1974

01:38:26,450 --> 01:38:24,960

lirikd good music though and so besides

1975

01:38:29,060 --> 01:38:26,460

you know those three tracks it was all

1976

01:38:30,350 --> 01:38:29,070

Matthew score and and then there's

1977

01:38:32,780 --> 01:38:30,360

there's Frankie

1978

01:38:35,390 --> 01:38:32,790

so John ash right his drone shots and

1979

01:38:37,040 --> 01:38:35,400

just a combination of all this stuff you

1980

01:38:39,800 --> 01:38:37,050

know super super cool and how everybody

1981

01:38:43,670 --> 01:38:39,810

was just so awesome about it you know

1982

01:38:46,400 --> 01:38:43,680

there wasn't any you know any guff any

1983

01:38:48,140 --> 01:38:46,410

or any static or distortions at all with

1984

01:38:50,930 --> 01:38:48,150

like monetization or anything like that

1985

01:38:53,420 --> 01:38:50,940

you know what I mean yeah I know yeah

1986

01:38:56,459 --> 01:38:53,430

it's so important to put that out there

1987

01:39:02,040 --> 01:38:56,469

to everybody and then

1988

01:39:04,880 --> 01:39:02,050

for me this is me editing editing is is

1989

01:39:07,410 --> 01:39:04,890

where it starts and stops that's it and

1990

01:39:11,160 --> 01:39:07,420

and now you've got a chance where you've

1991

01:39:14,790 --> 01:39:11,170

got a pallet in front of you where you

1992

01:39:16,770 --> 01:39:14,800

can show off your chops do exactly

1993

01:39:20,550 --> 01:39:16,780

aesthetically what you want to do as an

1994

01:39:22,410 --> 01:39:20,560

artist and it really shows through the

1995

01:39:25,649 --> 01:39:22,420

editing process on a project like this

1996

01:39:28,410 --> 01:39:25,659

just must have been overwhelming

1997

01:39:31,080 --> 01:39:28,420

how did you how did you make it through

1998

01:39:32,610 --> 01:39:31,090

well I actually have been doing this

1999

01:39:36,090 --> 01:39:32,620

exact thing that I did with this video

2000

01:39:37,620 --> 01:39:36,100

for six years full time so I made it

2001

01:39:40,410 --> 01:39:37,630

over the hump of you know making it a

2002

01:39:43,770 --> 01:39:40,420

day job and I've been filmmaking since

2003

01:39:44,880 --> 01:39:43,780

then full-time so very used to it now

2004

01:39:47,760 --> 01:39:44,890

what kind of lack of yourself in the

2005

01:39:49,050 --> 01:39:47,770

chamber you know somewhat dividing

2006

01:39:50,850 --> 01:39:49,060

yourself from your family but at the

2007

01:39:52,470 --> 01:39:50,860

same time working in the same home as

2008

01:39:55,229 --> 01:39:52,480

them you know when you're editing at

2009

01:39:57,209 --> 01:39:55,239

home so I mean I'm used to that part but

2010

01:40:00,180 --> 01:39:57,219

you know I just love it I love being

2011

01:40:02,520 --> 01:40:00,190

able to to do that and especially been

2012

01:40:04,560 --> 01:40:02,530

given you know give me the freedom to do

2013

01:40:06,919 --> 01:40:04,570

it is super super awesome and I don't

2014

01:40:09,600 --> 01:40:06,929

take it lightly one bit you know I super

2015

01:40:12,419 --> 01:40:09,610

respect them you know everybody so much

2016

01:40:14,580 --> 01:40:12,429

and their contributions and support so

2017

01:40:16,860 --> 01:40:14,590

it's been basically I'm trying to say

2018

01:40:20,340 --> 01:40:16,870

it's super fun I love it it's been

2019

01:40:23,430 --> 01:40:20,350

awesome well when you go to pilot

2020

01:40:25,760 --> 01:40:23,440

collective org and you click on the

2021

01:40:29,209 --> 01:40:25,770

about page and there's a shot of you at

2022

01:40:34,770 --> 01:40:29,219

soul tech wearing your soul tech shirt

2023

01:40:37,229 --> 01:40:34,780

you went through the conference you

2024

01:40:40,560 --> 01:40:37,239

attended almost all of the lectures I

2025

01:40:44,700 --> 01:40:40,570

saw you at each one and you went through

2026

01:40:48,149 --> 01:40:44,710

it as an attendee as well as a filmmaker

2027

01:40:51,479 --> 01:40:48,159

now how do you capture a conference like

2028

01:40:53,820 --> 01:40:51,489

that as a filmmaker and as an attendee

2029

01:40:56,669 --> 01:40:53,830

he you know because you you went through

2030

01:40:59,189 --> 01:40:56,679

the experience how were you able to pull

2031

01:41:02,370 --> 01:40:59,199

that off well I think the end result

2032

01:41:04,860 --> 01:41:02,380

here is like I mentioned earlier it's

2033

01:41:07,229 --> 01:41:04,870

able to like fully encompass at least

2034

01:41:08,200 --> 01:41:07,239

for a majority like the lessons like

2035

01:41:10,000 --> 01:41:08,210

that were intended

2036

01:41:13,000 --> 01:41:10,010

you know from from the creators right

2037

01:41:14,740 --> 01:41:13,010

from Soul tech for modern masters but it

2038

01:41:16,360 --> 01:41:14,750

was only because of what I just

2039

01:41:17,590 --> 01:41:16,370

mentioned about the contributions you

2040

01:41:19,360 --> 01:41:17,600

know the collective efforts of other

2041

01:41:22,390 --> 01:41:19,370

people's stuff because there were hour

2042

01:41:24,370 --> 01:41:22,400

there was hours of footage that you know

2043

01:41:25,570 --> 01:41:24,380

that I was able to use that I did not

2044

01:41:27,760 --> 01:41:25,580

shoot you know I was actually

2045

01:41:29,170 --> 01:41:27,770

experiencing that same workshop or I was

2046

01:41:31,840 --> 01:41:29,180

somewhere else experiencing it right

2047

01:41:33,490 --> 01:41:31,850

right you know yeah like I touched you

2048

01:41:34,690 --> 01:41:33,500

know in the beginning of how I cut I did

2049

01:41:36,760 --> 01:41:34,700

have my gear you're right and I am a

2050

01:41:39,250 --> 01:41:36,770

filmmaker and I didn't want to do this I

2051
01:41:40,810 --> 01:41:39,260
was also you know trying to I was

2052
01:41:43,240 --> 01:41:40,820
experiencing the whole soul tech

2053
01:41:45,520 --> 01:41:43,250
experience so I actually didn't have too

2054
01:41:47,500 --> 01:41:45,530
many expectations you know walking out

2055
01:41:49,959 --> 01:41:47,510
of it that we're gonna we're gonna make

2056
01:41:52,090 --> 01:41:49,969
something super awesome but you know

2057
01:41:54,190 --> 01:41:52,100
over the process is working with with

2058
01:41:55,600 --> 01:41:54,200
Jason and seeing that there's other

2059
01:41:57,459 --> 01:41:55,610
hands and that's like the most beautiful

2060
01:41:59,110 --> 01:41:57,469
thing about the whole collective concept

2061
01:42:01,510 --> 01:41:59,120
is that you're not a one-man show

2062
01:42:02,260 --> 01:42:01,520
because I didn't mention that over these

2063
01:42:04,120 --> 01:42:02,270

seven years that I've been doing

2064

01:42:05,920 --> 01:42:04,130

full-time I've been a one-man show with

2065

01:42:07,150 --> 01:42:05,930

my own you know my own company basically

2066

01:42:09,850 --> 01:42:07,160

I've had you know employees and interns

2067

01:42:11,440 --> 01:42:09,860

here and there and stuff but overall you

2068

01:42:13,959 --> 01:42:11,450

can only do so much you know by yourself

2069

01:42:16,690 --> 01:42:13,969

so this stuff all came together you know

2070

01:42:20,650 --> 01:42:16,700

by all these people now I've got a I've

2071

01:42:23,350 --> 01:42:20,660

got to ask you what I went through

2072

01:42:26,440 --> 01:42:23,360

I've got all of these you know I've got

2073

01:42:29,200 --> 01:42:26,450

hours and hours and hours of footage

2074

01:42:31,780 --> 01:42:29,210

from multiple cameras that were shot

2075

01:42:35,430 --> 01:42:31,790

over seven days right and I'm looking at

2076

01:42:37,660 --> 01:42:35,440

the you know terabytes this is like oh

2077

01:42:40,959 --> 01:42:37,670

man and I started going through the

2078

01:42:43,810 --> 01:42:40,969

footage and there was so much there how

2079

01:42:46,900 --> 01:42:43,820

did you decide did you do okay tell me

2080

01:42:52,390 --> 01:42:46,910

the truth did you watch everything yeah

2081

01:42:54,970 --> 01:42:52,400

yeah absolutely it took forever and so

2082

01:42:57,250 --> 01:42:54,980

much of it was great and I I had said to

2083

01:43:00,640 --> 01:42:57,260

Reid I said this is like this is three

2084

01:43:03,790 --> 01:43:00,650

DVDs worth of material yeah I don't know

2085

01:43:07,390 --> 01:43:03,800

how we're going to do this yeah it's

2086

01:43:09,250 --> 01:43:07,400

actually kind of an OCD of mine but but

2087

01:43:11,050 --> 01:43:09,260

it's but it like I said I I do love it

2088

01:43:13,300 --> 01:43:11,060

you know where you have to be completely

2089

01:43:16,570 --> 01:43:13,310

thorough you have to take everything you

2090

01:43:17,950 --> 01:43:16,580

have the chance to use and and then and

2091

01:43:19,300 --> 01:43:17,960

then make your decisions you know you

2092

01:43:21,040 --> 01:43:19,310

can't there's no like cutting corners

2093

01:43:23,320 --> 01:43:21,050

it's no because you know what's the

2094

01:43:25,060 --> 01:43:23,330

point if you're taking that route so

2095

01:43:26,320 --> 01:43:25,070

that's what happened it was hours and

2096

01:43:29,260 --> 01:43:26,330

hours and hours and days and weeks and

2097

01:43:32,709 --> 01:43:29,270

weeks and even once and you know

2098

01:43:34,060 --> 01:43:32,719

watching it all but and making sure you

2099

01:43:35,680 --> 01:43:34,070

know you're you're telling the story

2100

01:43:39,880 --> 01:43:35,690

that gets the experience that you had

2101
01:43:41,470 --> 01:43:39,890
and that you think you know was was the

2102
01:43:43,810 --> 01:43:41,480
goal will sit out by monitor answers you

2103
01:43:52,470 --> 01:43:43,820
know and I'll tell you something I found

2104
01:43:55,450 --> 01:43:52,480
the lost footage by the way no no no no

2105
01:44:01,270 --> 01:43:55,460
that is that is the real lost footage no

2106
01:44:05,170 --> 01:44:01,280
I I've got two iPads with 60 gigs each

2107
01:44:09,490 --> 01:44:05,180
of footage and another 120 gigs that

2108
01:44:22,570 --> 01:44:09,500
went automatically to the cloud what is

2109
01:44:25,180 --> 01:44:22,580
that of soul tech okay yeah it'll be the

2110
01:44:28,479 --> 01:44:25,190
bonus features when we do the we've got

2111
01:44:35,500 --> 01:44:28,489
to do shouldn't we do the commentary

2112
01:44:37,209 --> 01:44:35,510
track I guess that might be going on now

2113
01:44:40,240 --> 01:44:37,219

why the people are watching in common

2114

01:44:43,830 --> 01:44:40,250

yeah no doubt Matthew thank you so much

2115

01:44:48,820 --> 01:44:43,840

and looking forward to soul tech 2.0

2116

01:44:51,700 --> 01:44:48,830

2019 and and and your participation and

2117

01:44:53,290 --> 01:44:51,710

and again thank you not only from

2118

01:44:55,300 --> 01:44:53,300

everybody here Reid and I and everybody

2119

01:44:57,610 --> 01:44:55,310

at fade to black and modern masters and

2120

01:45:00,850 --> 01:44:57,620

of course Jason and and everybody down

2121

01:45:03,490 --> 01:45:00,860

the list thank you so much man it is a

2122

01:45:06,370 --> 01:45:03,500

it's a work of love and it shows and

2123

01:45:08,979 --> 01:45:06,380

just thank you thank you thank you so

2124

01:45:11,500 --> 01:45:08,989

much and streamline thank you down the

2125

01:45:13,420 --> 01:45:11,510

line of everybody involved from Jason

2126

01:45:15,250 --> 01:45:13,430

James Jamie Bailey Michaela Peter

2127

01:45:17,770 --> 01:45:15,260

everybody you know Matt Ryan Theresa I

2128

01:45:19,780 --> 01:45:17,780

have all these names you know just in my

2129

01:45:20,650 --> 01:45:19,790

head so I don't need a list you know

2130

01:45:23,200 --> 01:45:20,660

what I mean I've been watching this

2131

01:45:24,160 --> 01:45:23,210

stuff forever so yes Steve Murillo Holly

2132

01:45:29,290 --> 01:45:24,170

Laura

2133

01:45:29,979 --> 01:45:29,300

Christine you know but everybody so much

2134

01:45:32,080 --> 01:45:29,989

for everything

2135

01:45:33,670 --> 01:45:32,090

Thank You Matthew and enjoy the rest of

2136

01:45:34,439 --> 01:45:33,680

your evening and I'll talk to you

2137

01:45:37,589 --> 01:45:34,449

tomorrow

2138

01:45:42,959 --> 01:45:37,599

I earn it Thank You Matthew stump and

2139

01:45:45,600 --> 01:45:42,969

again seriously he wore so many hats to

2140

01:45:48,299 --> 01:45:45,610

get through the production of this and

2141

01:45:52,500 --> 01:45:48,309

that is director cinematographer of

2142

01:45:56,489 --> 01:45:52,510

course he did he did the sound he did

2143

01:45:58,739 --> 01:45:56,499

the editing to do all of that and all of

2144

01:46:00,209 --> 01:45:58,749

the graphics and everything that was

2145

01:46:04,259 --> 01:46:00,219

involved

2146

01:46:08,509 --> 01:46:04,269

just imagine seven days worth of footage

2147

01:46:11,929 --> 01:46:08,519

that was shot for morning until midnight

2148

01:46:16,500 --> 01:46:11,939

every single day on multiple cameras

2149

01:46:19,259 --> 01:46:16,510

that is a lot of footage and the

2150

01:46:20,609 --> 01:46:19,269

documentary is just amazing and so we've

2151

01:46:23,790 --> 01:46:20,619

got it up right now

2152

01:46:26,819 --> 01:46:23,800

it's called aborting benevolence and I

2153

01:46:29,370 --> 01:46:26,829

am going to do a quick retweet here

2154

01:46:31,620 --> 01:46:29,380

everybody just stay with me and let me

2155

01:46:34,679 --> 01:46:31,630

have the opportunity to do this not only

2156

01:46:38,580 --> 01:46:34,689

for Matthew but everybody in our

2157

01:46:41,549 --> 01:46:38,590

community that participated in this

2158

01:46:44,879 --> 01:46:41,559

there it is I've got it up again and you

2159

01:46:48,949 --> 01:46:44,889

can go and watch it right now and now as

2160

01:46:52,350 --> 01:46:48,959

I'm bringing in my next guest this is

2161

01:46:58,319 --> 01:46:52,360

this is the thing the website is now

2162

01:47:02,219 --> 01:46:58,329

launched it is soul tech gathering calm

2163

01:47:04,620 --> 01:47:02,229

soul tech gathering calm you can go

2164

01:47:08,549 --> 01:47:04,630

right there everything is finally up

2165

01:47:12,029 --> 01:47:08,559

running active so tickets information

2166

01:47:16,409 --> 01:47:12,039

accommodations food schedules guest

2167

01:47:19,770 --> 01:47:16,419

speakers everything is there at soul

2168

01:47:22,529 --> 01:47:19,780

tech gathering calm okay

2169

01:47:27,290 --> 01:47:22,539

all right and one of the things that I

2170

01:47:29,339 --> 01:47:27,300

do want to stress it was sort of

2171

01:47:33,989 --> 01:47:29,349

discussed with Dana

2172

01:47:37,889 --> 01:47:33,999

but last year at Sol Tech one of the

2173

01:47:40,739 --> 01:47:37,899

coolest things for me was family's

2174

01:47:43,979 --> 01:47:40,749

bringing you know their kids their

2175

01:47:46,409 --> 01:47:43,989

children and we had a group running

2176
01:47:47,330 --> 01:47:46,419
around and playing and having so much

2177
01:47:49,280 --> 01:47:47,340
fun

2178
01:47:51,650 --> 01:47:49,290
and an event like that man I wish my

2179
01:47:54,530 --> 01:47:51,660
parents would have done that for me when

2180
01:47:56,600 --> 01:47:54,540
I was growing up and it was so special

2181
01:47:59,060 --> 01:47:56,610
for them this year

2182
01:48:01,400 --> 01:47:59,070
all right at Sol Tech we've got we've

2183
01:48:04,400 --> 01:48:01,410
got classes we've got instruction we've

2184
01:48:06,920 --> 01:48:04,410
got things that are planned and this is

2185
01:48:09,530 --> 01:48:06,930
a family event so if you want to bring

2186
01:48:13,910 --> 01:48:09,540
your kids you should it's July 4th

2187
01:48:14,950 --> 01:48:13,920
weekend okay now next coming up right

2188
01:48:17,570 --> 01:48:14,960

now

2189

01:48:21,380 --> 01:48:17,580

Jason quit Jason what are you doing man

2190

01:48:25,180 --> 01:48:21,390

I am enjoying the show and keeping up on

2191

01:48:27,800 --> 01:48:25,190

Twitter what a great night

2192

01:48:29,960 --> 01:48:27,810

congratulations my man thank you it's

2193

01:48:31,940 --> 01:48:29,970

been a long it's almost seven months

2194

01:48:36,890 --> 01:48:31,950

since we started this project seven

2195

01:48:41,330 --> 01:48:36,900

months incredible incredible now you and

2196

01:48:44,090 --> 01:48:41,340

I if we go back to like the day after

2197

01:48:48,440 --> 01:48:44,100

Sol tech ended right you and I are on

2198

01:48:50,810 --> 01:48:48,450

the phone we're now doing a rough cut we

2199

01:48:54,230 --> 01:48:50,820

did a little trailer we did this we did

2200

01:48:59,120 --> 01:48:54,240

that and looking at that Hugh and I

2201
01:49:00,860 --> 01:48:59,130
right Rita and Monica and and Dana and

2202
01:49:03,800 --> 01:49:00,870
everybody else that was talking fine I'm

2203
01:49:06,920 --> 01:49:03,810
talking about you and I right that that

2204
01:49:09,560 --> 01:49:06,930
first rough-cut and and taking a look at

2205
01:49:12,770 --> 01:49:09,570
that and where we are today holy crap

2206
01:49:15,950 --> 01:49:12,780
amazing amazing this documentary is cool

2207
01:49:16,640 --> 01:49:15,960
isn't it you know what Matthew did such

2208
01:49:18,770 --> 01:49:16,650
a great job

2209
01:49:22,250 --> 01:49:18,780
and you know thank you thank you thank

2210
01:49:25,610 --> 01:49:22,260
you because you know he really was the

2211
01:49:28,760 --> 01:49:25,620
driving force behind this and you know

2212
01:49:30,710 --> 01:49:28,770
the I'll give a little context so people

2213
01:49:33,640 --> 01:49:30,720

will understand where this was all

2214

01:49:37,220 --> 01:49:33,650

coming from from the beginning was that

2215

01:49:40,820 --> 01:49:37,230

you know we had soil tech it was coming

2216

01:49:44,570 --> 01:49:40,830

up and I got a job to do some filming in

2217

01:49:48,800 --> 01:49:44,580

Italy right after Sol tech so I got some

2218

01:49:50,870 --> 01:49:48,810

new camera gear so I call you up and I

2219

01:49:54,470 --> 01:49:50,880

say listen I just got this new camera

2220

01:49:57,140 --> 01:49:54,480

gear would you mind if I bring it to Sol

2221

01:49:58,820 --> 01:49:57,150

Tech and got interviews and captured

2222

01:49:59,640 --> 01:49:58,830

things and edited it because I need the

2223

01:50:03,510 --> 01:49:59,650

practice

2224

01:50:05,610 --> 01:50:03,520

before I go to Italy and you said of

2225

01:50:09,090 --> 01:50:05,620

course come film whatever you'd like

2226

01:50:11,240 --> 01:50:09,100

and you know I think this whole week the

2227

01:50:13,950 --> 01:50:11,250

main word on your show has been

2228

01:50:17,610 --> 01:50:13,960

synchronicity right has it not yep

2229

01:50:20,880 --> 01:50:17,620

this whole week and you know I just had

2230

01:50:22,890 --> 01:50:20,890

my equipment no one was helping me but I

2231

01:50:26,580 --> 01:50:22,900

knew that everything was going to be

2232

01:50:29,220 --> 01:50:26,590

fine and when I walked into Sol Tech it

2233

01:50:31,770 --> 01:50:29,230

was almost like my crew was waiting

2234

01:50:32,970 --> 01:50:31,780

there for me I didn't know any of these

2235

01:50:37,110 --> 01:50:32,980

people beforehand

2236

01:50:37,710 --> 01:50:37,120

well I knew John right right right right

2237

01:50:38,880 --> 01:50:37,720

right

2238

01:50:41,880 --> 01:50:38,890

I didn't know I didn't know he was

2239

01:50:43,890 --> 01:50:41,890

bringing a drone though so you had all

2240

01:50:46,320 --> 01:50:43,900

these people that were there they were

2241

01:50:48,900 --> 01:50:46,330

attendees that had that brought their

2242

01:50:51,150 --> 01:50:48,910

own camera gear like Jose Torres right

2243

01:50:53,310 --> 01:50:51,160

mm-hmm he was taking amazing photographs

2244

01:50:55,680 --> 01:50:53,320

you had Matt he was like running around

2245

01:50:57,690 --> 01:50:55,690

like crazy the whole week with his

2246

01:51:00,720 --> 01:50:57,700

cameras just shooting everything he

2247

01:51:02,880 --> 01:51:00,730

possibly could so I just gathered these

2248

01:51:05,310 --> 01:51:02,890

people and I said listen we're all

2249

01:51:09,180 --> 01:51:05,320

shooting this we're all taking good film

2250

01:51:11,610 --> 01:51:09,190

why don't we just come together and put

2251
01:51:15,690 --> 01:51:11,620
something together and I even went to

2252
01:51:17,580 --> 01:51:15,700
Matthew Nichols Nicholson after he

2253
01:51:19,830 --> 01:51:17,590
played his show like his music was

2254
01:51:22,920 --> 01:51:19,840
amazing and I said listen your music is

2255
01:51:24,570 --> 01:51:22,930
so good you have to put the soundtrack

2256
01:51:26,730 --> 01:51:24,580
together for this documentary we're

2257
01:51:31,100 --> 01:51:26,740
putting together and he was like of

2258
01:51:34,530 --> 01:51:31,110
course I will you know so the whole crew

2259
01:51:37,340 --> 01:51:34,540
every piece of this puzzle was at Sol

2260
01:51:39,870 --> 01:51:37,350
Tech so when we got home after and I

2261
01:51:42,510 --> 01:51:39,880
took all my interview footage I put it

2262
01:51:44,070 --> 01:51:42,520
all together I sent you a copy of it

2263
01:51:47,130 --> 01:51:44,080

right away so you can see what type of

2264

01:51:49,170 --> 01:51:47,140

footage that I captured and then the

2265

01:51:51,660 --> 01:51:49,180

next week I had to travel to Italy so I

2266

01:51:54,720 --> 01:51:51,670

couldn't really do much else and I spoke

2267

01:51:57,150 --> 01:51:54,730

to Matthew Matthews like listen I want

2268

01:51:59,880 --> 01:51:57,160

to edit this I want to do this let me

2269

01:52:02,880 --> 01:51:59,890

put this together for everyone and I

2270

01:52:05,580 --> 01:52:02,890

said of course went to Best Buy bought a

2271

01:52:07,500 --> 01:52:05,590

hard drive put the I don't even know how

2272

01:52:09,630 --> 01:52:07,510

many gigs it was it's got to be like no

2273

01:52:12,360 --> 01:52:09,640

not gigs terabytes yes it was a lot of

2274

01:52:13,169 --> 01:52:12,370

stuff a lot I I think I gave him like

2275

01:52:17,279 --> 01:52:13,179

four tear

2276

01:52:20,580 --> 01:52:17,289

bytes of unedited footage mailed it to

2277

01:52:24,270 --> 01:52:20,590

him and he's been working on it ever

2278

01:52:26,250 --> 01:52:24,280

since and we get to see the fruit of his

2279

01:52:28,319 --> 01:52:26,260

work tonight which you know I just

2280

01:52:31,560 --> 01:52:28,329

applaud him for that yeah yeah it's it's

2281

01:52:35,250 --> 01:52:31,570

just tremendous and when we got the

2282

01:52:37,890 --> 01:52:35,260

final cut or close to it I should say a

2283

01:52:40,949 --> 01:52:37,900

couple of weeks ago and and went through

2284

01:52:43,620 --> 01:52:40,959

it I let Rita watch I watched it read it

2285

01:52:46,620 --> 01:52:43,630

we were separately watching it right I

2286

01:52:49,979 --> 01:52:46,630

just wanted to absorb it but I I went

2287

01:52:53,339 --> 01:52:49,989

into her studio I'm like this is pretty

2288

01:52:57,239 --> 01:52:53,349

good and it's not that we didn't expect

2289

01:52:59,669 --> 01:52:57,249

that the point is that I really want to

2290

01:53:03,089 --> 01:52:59,679

drive home to everybody we had lots and

2291

01:53:05,489 --> 01:53:03,099

lots and lots of material lots of it and

2292

01:53:08,910 --> 01:53:05,499

we had different things that were going

2293

01:53:10,739 --> 01:53:08,920

on at the same time during each day and

2294

01:53:13,279 --> 01:53:10,749

then all of this multiplied over

2295

01:53:15,989 --> 01:53:13,289

multiple days and how do you possibly

2296

01:53:19,229 --> 01:53:15,999

assemble that together that makes any

2297

01:53:20,189 --> 01:53:19,239

sense and that's that's where when I say

2298

01:53:23,429 --> 01:53:20,199

this is great

2299

01:53:25,799 --> 01:53:23,439

it absolutely flows you know it's really

2300

01:53:27,089 --> 01:53:25,809

well done and the cinematography I mean

2301
01:53:29,580 --> 01:53:27,099
when you think about how many different

2302
01:53:32,160 --> 01:53:29,590
people were involved in shooting and to

2303
01:53:35,040 --> 01:53:32,170
have this consistent beautiful look to

2304
01:53:37,319 --> 01:53:35,050
it's just incredible I'm so proud of

2305
01:53:39,810 --> 01:53:37,329
everybody's work who's so proud and

2306
01:53:43,049 --> 01:53:39,820
there's one word like when when I watch

2307
01:53:45,899 --> 01:53:43,059
this the final cut of this it was like a

2308
01:53:48,899 --> 01:53:45,909
time capsule for me it captured the

2309
01:53:51,390 --> 01:53:48,909
entire essence the whole soul of soul

2310
01:53:53,699 --> 01:53:51,400
tech that whole weekend is felt you can

2311
01:53:56,759 --> 01:53:53,709
feel it you can feel the excitement the

2312
01:53:59,270 --> 01:53:56,769
joy the information like if you look at

2313
01:54:01,830 --> 01:53:59,280

that video and you see people's faces

2314

01:54:03,299 --> 01:54:01,840

everybody is smiling everybody's having

2315

01:54:05,640 --> 01:54:03,309

like the time of their lives

2316

01:54:08,279 --> 01:54:05,650

and you connect to that you feel it and

2317

01:54:09,779 --> 01:54:08,289

you're drawn right back there so all the

2318

01:54:13,259 --> 01:54:09,789

people that attended this conference

2319

01:54:15,660 --> 01:54:13,269

back in 2018 if they're going to be

2320

01:54:18,179 --> 01:54:15,670

pulled right back to that energy of that

2321

01:54:21,000 --> 01:54:18,189

weekend and the people that couldn't

2322

01:54:23,250 --> 01:54:21,010

attend and wanted to attend or you know

2323

01:54:25,649 --> 01:54:23,260

people that just are hearing about this

2324

01:54:26,850 --> 01:54:25,659

when they go and watch that it's almost

2325

01:54:29,189 --> 01:54:26,860

like they're taking

2326

01:54:32,280 --> 01:54:29,199

heart in that entire weekend which i

2327

01:54:35,970 --> 01:54:32,290

think is captured beautifully you know

2328

01:54:38,700 --> 01:54:35,980

what I got a piece of footage last week

2329

01:54:43,500 --> 01:54:38,710

or the week before too late to make the

2330

01:54:48,570 --> 01:54:43,510

cut of the moment of the beer cans

2331

01:54:50,129 --> 01:54:48,580

sighting oh wow yeah yeah yeah and you

2332

01:54:56,609 --> 01:54:50,139

know what even though that that moment

2333

01:54:58,229 --> 01:54:56,619

was magical and in all of that some of

2334

01:55:03,919 --> 01:54:58,239

the things that I said at that moment

2335

01:55:11,790 --> 01:55:07,620

when that happened I was actually giving

2336

01:55:13,620 --> 01:55:11,800

my talk so I was inside the hall so when

2337

01:55:15,149 --> 01:55:13,630

I saw you and you were so excited you're

2338

01:55:17,459 --> 01:55:15,159

like did you see it did you see it I'm

2339

01:55:19,530 --> 01:55:17,469

like no I was talking so people have to

2340

01:55:22,320 --> 01:55:19,540

understand that like a lot of these

2341

01:55:25,560 --> 01:55:22,330

things that happens we were working

2342

01:55:27,149 --> 01:55:25,570

doing some other things and there were

2343

01:55:29,010 --> 01:55:27,159

people there that I were actually taking

2344

01:55:32,040 --> 01:55:29,020

pictures and people did send me those

2345

01:55:34,709 --> 01:55:32,050

photographs of the beer-can UFO but it

2346

01:55:36,419 --> 01:55:34,719

just looks like a black dot in the sky

2347

01:55:39,959 --> 01:55:36,429

like it's just like almost like an

2348

01:55:43,979 --> 01:55:39,969

iPhone picture right so for me that was

2349

01:55:46,500 --> 01:55:43,989

disappointing but it was great to have a

2350

01:55:51,209 --> 01:55:46,510

number of eyewitnesses there with you to

2351

01:55:55,649 --> 01:55:51,219

view this we had so much so much going

2352

01:55:58,620 --> 01:55:55,659

on at Seoul tech if we would have just

2353

01:56:00,930 --> 01:55:58,630

made a documentary of the sightings that

2354

01:56:02,939 --> 01:56:00,940

we had at night and the big footprints

2355

01:56:04,979 --> 01:56:02,949

that's a two-hour documentary right

2356

01:56:06,780 --> 01:56:04,989

there and it's just an example of how

2357

01:56:09,720 --> 01:56:06,790

much was going on at Seoul Tech over

2358

01:56:13,229 --> 01:56:09,730

those seven days it was it was nuts you

2359

01:56:17,220 --> 01:56:13,239

know what we really need to do is gather

2360

01:56:20,850 --> 01:56:17,230

a good group of people with camera

2361

01:56:23,149 --> 01:56:20,860

skills audio photography and we need to

2362

01:56:26,640 --> 01:56:23,159

go back there and we just need to

2363

01:56:29,340 --> 01:56:26,650

videotape the whole time so our whole

2364

01:56:32,729 --> 01:56:29,350

focus is on just capturing footage

2365

01:56:35,700 --> 01:56:32,739

because like people will see on this

2366

01:56:37,500 --> 01:56:35,710

documentary that's some of the best UFO

2367

01:56:40,339 --> 01:56:37,510

footage I've seen even on the internet

2368

01:56:43,789 --> 01:56:40,349

that's right is in that and

2369

01:56:46,039 --> 01:56:43,799

the Bigfoot stuff was so amazing I you

2370

01:56:48,109 --> 01:56:46,049

know not a lot of the Bigfoot stuff made

2371

01:56:51,439 --> 01:56:48,119

it into this documentary just a couple

2372

01:56:53,779 --> 01:56:51,449

shots but you like like you said we can

2373

01:56:56,599 --> 01:56:53,789

shoot a whole two-hour documentary just

2374

01:57:00,799 --> 01:56:56,609

on Bigfoot alone because the evidence is

2375

01:57:04,189 --> 01:57:00,809

there it was it was going on all the

2376
01:57:09,169 --> 01:57:04,199
time that it was such a such a magical

2377
01:57:12,439 --> 01:57:09,179
week and I hoping that in fact I know

2378
01:57:14,779 --> 01:57:12,449
that this next sole tech is gonna be

2379
01:57:17,539 --> 01:57:14,789
more just the same because it's about

2380
01:57:20,509 --> 01:57:17,549
who's attending there where your heart

2381
01:57:23,059 --> 01:57:20,519
is where your mind is and you get that

2382
01:57:26,539 --> 01:57:23,069
collective together and when you do that

2383
01:57:29,270 --> 01:57:26,549
with intent magical things happen yeah

2384
01:57:32,770 --> 01:57:29,280
that's it it's an invitation for the

2385
01:57:36,469 --> 01:57:32,780
supernatural right it's an invitation

2386
01:57:39,379 --> 01:57:36,479
for these these things that happen in an

2387
01:57:40,819 --> 01:57:39,389
interdimensional sense and context and

2388
01:57:42,770 --> 01:57:40,829

it's because of the people that are

2389

01:57:45,229 --> 01:57:42,780

there if you had 200 people that were

2390

01:57:45,799 --> 01:57:45,239

there with negative attitudes you got

2391

01:57:52,719 --> 01:57:45,809

nothing

2392

01:57:55,219 --> 01:57:52,729

you're laughing but you know I'm right

2393

01:57:57,259 --> 01:57:55,229

well it's true because you know

2394

01:58:00,439 --> 01:57:57,269

sometimes even when things are in front

2395

01:58:01,849 --> 01:58:00,449

of you with a negative attitude even if

2396

01:58:04,879 --> 01:58:01,859

it happens you'll say oh it's a

2397

01:58:06,889 --> 01:58:04,889

satellite or oh you know there that was

2398

01:58:11,239 --> 01:58:06,899

a deer running through the trees it

2399

01:58:13,009 --> 01:58:11,249

wasn't Bigfoot right right right right

2400

01:58:15,649 --> 01:58:13,019

let's take a break right here Jason you

2401

01:58:17,839 --> 01:58:15,659

stay right there this is fade to black I

2402

01:58:21,259 --> 01:58:17,849

am your host Jimmy Church tonight is our

2403

01:58:23,359 --> 01:58:21,269

sole tech 2019 special broadcast we've

2404

01:58:25,549 --> 01:58:23,369

launched the website soul tech gathering

2405

01:58:28,279 --> 01:58:25,559

calm so you can go and see our speakers

2406

01:58:29,989 --> 01:58:28,289

food accommodations everything you need

2407

01:58:32,299 --> 01:58:29,999

is right there so tight gathering calm

2408

01:58:34,339 --> 01:58:32,309

lots of special guests tonight and of

2409

01:58:36,650 --> 01:58:34,349

course the world premiere boarding

2410

01:58:38,910 --> 01:58:36,660

benevolence I'll be right back

2411

01:58:43,760 --> 01:58:38,920

everybody's rock alpha the mental guard

2412

01:58:50,400 --> 01:58:47,070

this is kera digital broadcasting

2413

01:58:53,190 --> 01:58:50,410

station Salt Lake City Utah Van Buren

2414

01:58:55,430 --> 01:58:53,200

Arkansas poor water quality is a major

2415

01:58:57,480 --> 01:58:55,440

health issue and it's only getting worse

2416

01:58:59,280 --> 01:58:57,490

municipalities can't keep up standards

2417

01:59:02,430 --> 01:58:59,290

have dropped and pollutants are

2418

01:59:04,230 --> 01:59:02,440

increasing where does it all end it ends

2419

01:59:05,940 --> 01:59:04,240

by keeping the pollutants outside of

2420

01:59:08,040 --> 01:59:05,950

your home with hydro cares advanced

2421

01:59:10,440 --> 01:59:08,050

systems available at wave home solutions

2422

01:59:11,910 --> 01:59:10,450

no less than the best purification

2423

01:59:13,950 --> 01:59:11,920

materials and processes have been

2424

01:59:15,690 --> 01:59:13,960

developed by Hydra care to provide you

2425

01:59:18,330 --> 01:59:15,700

with healthy clean water for drinking

2426
01:59:20,280 --> 01:59:18,340
cooking and showering hydro care far

2427
01:59:23,370 --> 01:59:20,290
surpasses the competition in removing

2428
01:59:24,450 --> 01:59:23,380
chlorine odors iron lab chemicals

2429
01:59:26,910 --> 01:59:24,460
limescale

2430
01:59:28,800 --> 01:59:26,920
and much more don't settle for less when

2431
01:59:30,600 --> 01:59:28,810
it comes to your water we'll take care

2432
01:59:32,840 --> 01:59:30,610
of the toughest water problems for you

2433
01:59:35,010 --> 01:59:32,850
whether it's from a city or well source

2434
01:59:36,900 --> 01:59:35,020
satisfaction guaranteed for more

2435
01:59:38,940 --> 01:59:36,910
information call eight eight eight nine

2436
01:59:42,330 --> 01:59:38,950
nine seven wave that's eight eight eight

2437
01:59:44,610 --> 01:59:42,340
nine nine seven w AV e or go to best

2438
01:59:47,450 --> 01:59:44,620

water one two three dot-com that's best

2439

01:59:48,340 --> 01:59:47,460

water one two three dot-com

2440

01:59:51,430 --> 01:59:48,350

Solutions

2441

01:59:53,870 --> 01:59:51,440

[Music]

2442

01:59:58,640 --> 01:59:53,880

your contact for current news and

2443

02:00:00,439 --> 01:59:58,650

trending topics je GRA radio.com does

2444

02:00:02,810 --> 02:00:00,449

your basement or crawlspace have a damp

2445

02:00:04,580 --> 02:00:02,820

musty smell well watch out that's a sign

2446

02:00:06,410 --> 02:00:04,590

of too much moisture and not enough

2447

02:00:08,360 --> 02:00:06,420

ventilation and that can mean increased

2448

02:00:10,310 --> 02:00:08,370

mold growth and the build-up of harmful

2449

02:00:12,560 --> 02:00:10,320

toxins and gases don't bother with a

2450

02:00:14,870 --> 02:00:12,570

dehumidifier it just circulates the same

2451
02:00:17,120 --> 02:00:14,880
unhealthy air now there's a better way

2452
02:00:19,100 --> 02:00:17,130
to remove these dangers and odors it's

2453
02:00:21,229 --> 02:00:19,110
with the computerized wave moisture

2454
02:00:23,300 --> 02:00:21,239
control unit that reduces moisture and

2455
02:00:25,310 --> 02:00:23,310
expels pollutants we replaced our old

2456
02:00:27,590 --> 02:00:25,320
dehumidifier with the wave unit and in

2457
02:00:29,330 --> 02:00:27,600
only three weeks our basement is dry and

2458
02:00:31,340 --> 02:00:29,340
the musty smell is gone

2459
02:00:33,740 --> 02:00:31,350
wave units require no maintenance no

2460
02:00:35,930 --> 02:00:33,750
buckets of water or filters and costs

2461
02:00:38,090 --> 02:00:35,940
only pennies a day to run breathe better

2462
02:00:40,490 --> 02:00:38,100
live healthier with an affordable no

2463
02:00:42,860 --> 02:00:40,500

maintenance wave unit call eight eight

2464

02:00:45,920 --> 02:00:42,870

eight seven one seven way eight eight

2465

02:00:48,709 --> 02:00:45,930

eight seven one seven wave or busy

2466

02:00:51,880 --> 02:00:48,719

dry healthy home calm dry healthy home

2467

02:00:54,810 --> 02:00:53,900

we

2468

02:00:58,290 --> 02:00:54,820

Solutions

2469

02:01:02,589 --> 02:01:00,580

this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

2470

02:01:05,709 --> 02:01:02,599

and I only drink

2471

02:01:08,260 --> 02:01:05,719

fade to black blend coffee from River

2472

02:01:10,569 --> 02:01:08,270

Moon just click on the River Moon coffee

2473

02:01:15,010 --> 02:01:10,579

banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

2474

02:01:17,290 --> 02:01:15,020

promo code f2 b blend so are you tired

2475

02:01:20,109 --> 02:01:17,300

of being tired well then it's time to

2476

02:01:22,359 --> 02:01:20,119

get the tea hey it's Lisa here to tell

2477

02:01:24,280 --> 02:01:22,369

you about this all-natural all organic

2478

02:01:26,080 --> 02:01:24,290

tea I've been drinking that has had

2479

02:01:28,990 --> 02:01:26,090

great results for over 20 years

2480

02:01:30,819 --> 02:01:29,000

it's called life changed tea and it's

2481

02:01:33,459 --> 02:01:30,829

specially formulated to help detoxify

2482

02:01:36,129 --> 02:01:33,469

and cleanse your kidneys liver colon and

2483

02:01:37,540 --> 02:01:36,139

blood all at once the colon is one of

2484

02:01:40,300 --> 02:01:37,550

the most ignored organs in the human

2485

02:01:42,129 --> 02:01:40,310

body the faster that waste is eliminated

2486

02:01:44,109 --> 02:01:42,139

from the body the less time that way

2487

02:01:46,030 --> 02:01:44,119

sits in our intestines spreading toxins

2488

02:01:47,979 --> 02:01:46,040

to our bloodstream this tea helps

2489

02:01:49,839 --> 02:01:47,989

cleanse chemicals caused by outside

2490

02:01:52,930 --> 02:01:49,849

intruders from our entire digestive

2491

02:01:55,240 --> 02:01:52,940

system and get this weight loss can be a

2492

02:01:57,459 --> 02:01:55,250

side effect and with continued use of

2493

02:01:59,859 --> 02:01:57,469

the tea you can experience clearer

2494

02:02:02,560 --> 02:01:59,869

healthier younger looking skin increased

2495

02:02:03,939 --> 02:02:02,570

energy and a happier outlook on life so

2496

02:02:06,850 --> 02:02:03,949

if you're tired of being tired

2497

02:02:10,720 --> 02:02:06,860

get the life change tea at get the tea

2498

02:02:12,240 --> 02:02:10,730

calm that's get the tea calm and like me

2499

02:02:14,439 --> 02:02:12,250

you'll be glad you did

2500

02:02:16,149 --> 02:02:14,449

did you know that when you're on the

2501

02:02:18,609 --> 02:02:16,159

road with limited data or Wi-Fi

2502

02:02:20,530 --> 02:02:18,619

available you can still listen to every

2503

02:02:23,319 --> 02:02:20,540

minute of fade to black by just calling

2504

02:02:26,379 --> 02:02:23,329

six oh five five six two four four eight

2505

02:02:28,870 --> 02:02:26,389

two no smartphone app or Internet needed

2506

02:02:31,450 --> 02:02:28,880

it saves your data plan and no extra

2507

02:02:34,270 --> 02:02:31,460

cost if you have unlimited minutes just

2508

02:02:36,580 --> 02:02:34,280

call six oh five five six two four four

2509

02:02:39,160 --> 02:02:36,590

eight two you can listen to me Jimmy

2510

02:02:46,010 --> 02:02:39,170

Church on any phone anytime anywhere

2511

02:02:50,040 --> 02:02:47,710

[Music]

2512

02:02:52,330 --> 02:02:50,050

[Applause]

2513

02:02:56,439 --> 02:02:52,340

you wanna know a secret

2514

02:02:59,380 --> 02:02:56,449

I love ponies I really love ponies I'm

2515

02:03:03,640 --> 02:02:59,390

serious I couldn't stay sane without

2516

02:03:09,169 --> 02:03:03,650

Pony mr. brush I fade to black because

2517

02:03:13,140 --> 02:03:11,010

this is fade to black

2518

02:03:16,830 --> 02:03:13,150

with Jimmy Church on the game changer

2519

02:03:19,220 --> 02:03:16,840

radio network and K GRA the global radio

2520

02:03:30,550 --> 02:03:19,230

alliance

2521

02:03:33,140 --> 02:03:30,560

[Music]

2522

02:03:36,430 --> 02:03:33,150

all right welcome back fade to black I

2523

02:03:40,910 --> 02:03:36,440

am your host Jimmy Church tonight is our

2524

02:03:42,740 --> 02:03:40,920

2019 Seoul Tech special events we did a

2525

02:03:43,580 --> 02:03:42,750

lot of stuff tonight we launched the

2526

02:03:46,430 --> 02:03:43,590

website

2527

02:03:47,960 --> 02:03:46,440

live on the air so everything is

2528

02:03:51,350 --> 02:03:47,970

available if you want to check out our

2529

02:03:55,010 --> 02:03:51,360

speakers the accommodations of course

2530

02:03:58,130 --> 02:03:55,020

the sunrise ranch the events full

2531

02:04:01,190 --> 02:03:58,140

schedule accommodations food everything

2532

02:04:04,640 --> 02:04:01,200

is right there at Seoul tech gathering

2533

02:04:07,760 --> 02:04:04,650

dot-com everything is live also tonight

2534

02:04:10,760 --> 02:04:07,770

we premiered boarding benevolence and

2535

02:04:14,270 --> 02:04:10,770

you can go and check that out the

2536

02:04:18,010 --> 02:04:14,280

documentary that was shot last year at

2537

02:04:21,140 --> 02:04:18,020

our 2018 event up at ecity ranch and

2538

02:04:23,030 --> 02:04:21,150

right before the break we were joined by

2539

02:04:26,240 --> 02:04:23,040

Jason quick Jason are you still with us

2540

02:04:27,890 --> 02:04:26,250

I am still here Jason quit Manny's got

2541

02:04:31,760 --> 02:04:27,900

that radio voice you should start your

2542

02:04:35,360 --> 02:04:31,770

own radio show and and now joining us

2543

02:04:38,570 --> 02:04:35,370

live from Oregon Holly Marie Holly how

2544

02:04:40,790 --> 02:04:38,580

are you I'm great Jimmy how are you well

2545

02:04:43,880 --> 02:04:40,800

that's been a while so good to hear your

2546

02:04:47,120 --> 02:04:43,890

voice have you been I've been really

2547

02:04:50,120 --> 02:04:47,130

really good I think you just kind of

2548

02:04:52,070 --> 02:04:50,130

caught up in in mom life but you know my

2549

02:04:53,000 --> 02:04:52,080

practice is going things are happening

2550

02:04:54,979 --> 02:04:53,010

I'm good

2551
02:04:56,240 --> 02:04:54,989
and you're gonna be joining us again

2552
02:04:59,540 --> 02:04:56,250
this year

2553
02:05:00,890 --> 02:04:59,550
for Sol tech are you excited oh my gosh

2554
02:05:06,530 --> 02:05:00,900
they just looked at the website I've

2555
02:05:08,510 --> 02:05:06,540
goosebumps all over you know I hope I

2556
02:05:13,250 --> 02:05:08,520
hope Sol tech is half as good as that

2557
02:05:17,780 --> 02:05:13,260
website looks seriously the website is

2558
02:05:20,150 --> 02:05:17,790
beautiful and they did such such great

2559
02:05:22,490 --> 02:05:20,160
work on it but yeah you're gonna be

2560
02:05:24,800 --> 02:05:22,500
joining us again what are you know what

2561
02:05:29,330 --> 02:05:24,810
are you going to be teaching this year

2562
02:05:31,729 --> 02:05:29,340
at Salt Tech well I I haven't gotten

2563
02:05:33,890 --> 02:05:31,739

approval from Dana or Rita yet but I

2564

02:05:37,430 --> 02:05:33,900

wanted to do something bringing in each

2565

02:05:39,800 --> 02:05:37,440

of the archetypes through the chakra

2566

02:05:42,420 --> 02:05:39,810

system in the carro tradition so I want

2567

02:05:44,790 --> 02:05:42,430

to start out with how we're bound by our

2568

02:05:47,220 --> 02:05:44,800

own stories and our own shadows and the

2569

02:05:50,940 --> 02:05:47,230

sovereignty and then work my way up

2570

02:05:53,670 --> 02:05:50,950

through hummingbird and in Inca which is

2571

02:05:55,830 --> 02:05:53,680

the solar plexus and a heart and then

2572

02:05:57,990 --> 02:05:55,840

move up into the conscious realm with

2573

02:05:59,370 --> 02:05:58,000

the three archetypes of the subconscious

2574

02:06:00,780 --> 02:05:59,380

the conscious world in the

2575

02:06:03,840 --> 02:06:00,790

superconscious know it's going to be

2576

02:06:07,020 --> 02:06:03,850

amazing it's going to be amazing I was

2577

02:06:10,080 --> 02:06:07,030

talking all night on the show about

2578

02:06:13,170 --> 02:06:10,090

Celtic being you know a family thing and

2579

02:06:15,630 --> 02:06:13,180

and bring your kids right and that's

2580

02:06:17,790 --> 02:06:15,640

what you did last year it was it was one

2581

02:06:19,260 --> 02:06:17,800

of the one of the highlights for me for

2582

02:06:22,620 --> 02:06:19,270

the weekend was hanging out with your

2583

02:06:26,040 --> 02:06:22,630

son but this year we've got a full-on

2584

02:06:30,380 --> 02:06:26,050

kids program too as well I assume you're

2585

02:06:36,390 --> 02:06:30,390

bringing the family yeah and my mother

2586

02:06:40,580 --> 02:06:36,400

said what did you hear that Holly

2587

02:06:46,410 --> 02:06:40,590

Marie's bringing her mom hey more than

2588

02:06:51,030 --> 02:06:46,420

survive talking about okay come on now

2589

02:06:53,490 --> 02:06:51,040

tell me about your mom okay pretty cool

2590

02:06:56,040 --> 02:06:53,500

actually but you know she's never gotten

2591

02:06:59,670 --> 02:06:56,050

to attend a retreat that I've done with

2592

02:07:02,370 --> 02:06:59,680

Lori or Laura she she's never gotten to

2593

02:07:04,740 --> 02:07:02,380

go to conscious life or contact in the

2594

02:07:08,580 --> 02:07:04,750

desert she's never experienced any of

2595

02:07:12,390 --> 02:07:08,590

this and insole tech is the perfect it's

2596

02:07:15,450 --> 02:07:12,400

the perfect place for that to happen

2597

02:07:17,100 --> 02:07:15,460

because it comes together so well in

2598

02:07:19,740 --> 02:07:17,110

like Jason was saying just a few moments

2599

02:07:22,620 --> 02:07:19,750

ago like everybody's attitude is so

2600

02:07:26,040 --> 02:07:22,630

positive did I think my mom's gonna have

2601

02:07:32,130 --> 02:07:26,050

a blast I can't wait to meet her I can't

2602

02:07:33,210 --> 02:07:32,140

wait to meet her how how much like you

2603

02:07:35,340 --> 02:07:33,220

is she

2604

02:07:39,330 --> 02:07:35,350

am I asking that right yeah you know

2605

02:07:42,870 --> 02:07:39,340

what I'm trying to say painfully a lot

2606

02:07:45,360 --> 02:07:42,880

like me oh it's good to be a heck of a

2607

02:07:47,850 --> 02:07:45,370

week head it's gonna be a heck of a

2608

02:07:50,430 --> 02:07:47,860

weekend and what's her name I want to

2609

02:07:54,660 --> 02:07:50,440

give her a shout-out what's her name her

2610

02:07:56,209 --> 02:07:54,670

name is Mary Cooke Davis is she she the

2611

02:07:59,450 --> 02:07:56,219

reason why you are

2612

02:08:03,350 --> 02:07:59,460

who you are did she expose you to stuff

2613

02:08:04,819 --> 02:08:03,360

when you were younger no actually she

2614

02:08:09,529 --> 02:08:04,829

worked for the government and had a

2615

02:08:11,959 --> 02:08:09,539

50-year silencer on her shut up yeah no

2616

02:08:15,049 --> 02:08:11,969

I swear so and I remember one day she

2617

02:08:18,350 --> 02:08:15,059

slipped out she's like oh yeah they know

2618

02:08:20,660 --> 02:08:18,360

when the flu is gonna outbreak like the

2619

02:08:23,660 --> 02:08:20,670

government knows ahead of time when

2620

02:08:26,270 --> 02:08:23,670

there's going to be a flu outbreak yes

2621

02:08:29,209 --> 02:08:26,280

she used to type in a vault for the CIA

2622

02:08:31,040 --> 02:08:29,219

and I keep unlike mom you've got to get

2623

02:08:32,989 --> 02:08:31,050

a session by Laurie McDonald's like

2624

02:08:36,770 --> 02:08:32,999

we've got to get these secrets out that

2625

02:08:39,709 --> 02:08:36,780

she won't do it wait wait a minute you

2626

02:08:43,879 --> 02:08:39,719

just said my mom and the CIA in one

2627

02:08:48,709 --> 02:08:43,889

sentence yeah can I can I sit down and

2628

02:08:51,140 --> 02:08:48,719

talk to her about this stuff remember we

2629

02:08:54,589 --> 02:08:51,150

have to get Laurie McDonald to regress

2630

02:08:58,310 --> 02:08:54,599

her what what do you what are you saying

2631

02:08:59,569 --> 02:08:58,320

this is active you blow my mind Holly I

2632

02:09:01,580 --> 02:08:59,579

thought we were gonna talk about other

2633

02:09:04,459 --> 02:09:01,590

stuff now we're talking about regressing

2634

02:09:06,919 --> 02:09:04,469

your mom at Sol Tech so we can find out

2635

02:09:17,689 --> 02:09:06,929

what happened with her in the CIA this

2636

02:09:19,819 --> 02:09:17,699

is good so one day she decided to call

2637

02:09:24,229 --> 02:09:19,829

in sick and go shopping they ransacked

2638

02:09:27,649 --> 02:09:24,239

her apartment looking for her like I

2639

02:09:30,069 --> 02:09:27,659

yeah no seriously and she used to know

2640

02:09:32,390 --> 02:09:30,079

when they were gonna disrupt a peaceful

2641

02:09:34,879 --> 02:09:32,400

Vietnam war protest they mean when they

2642

02:09:37,640 --> 02:09:34,889

were gonna disrupt that ahead of time

2643

02:09:40,009 --> 02:09:37,650

with secret CIA plans to make up violent

2644

02:09:42,259 --> 02:09:40,019

she's the type up all that stuff what do

2645

02:09:46,129 --> 02:09:42,269

you mean we would have to regress her

2646

02:09:48,140 --> 02:09:46,139

why doesn't she remember because I think

2647

02:09:51,620 --> 02:09:48,150

if you can't talk about it for 50 years

2648

02:09:54,200 --> 02:09:51,630

you just forget oh I got you oh this is

2649

02:09:59,919 --> 02:09:54,210

that that's easily accessible stuff for

2650

02:10:03,439 --> 02:09:59,929

somebody like Laurie I know man I know

2651
02:10:07,000 --> 02:10:03,449
hey that's uh that that Vissel tech just

2652
02:10:09,140 --> 02:10:07,010
went up a notch that that fire pit

2653
02:10:15,500 --> 02:10:09,150
kick-ass

2654
02:10:19,160 --> 02:10:15,510
oh man and now I wanted to ask you Holly

2655
02:10:21,350 --> 02:10:19,170
you've been attending events with me and

2656
02:10:24,890 --> 02:10:21,360
Rita you know in our group for four

2657
02:10:27,140 --> 02:10:24,900
years and we know what to expect at a at

2658
02:10:29,780 --> 02:10:27,150
a successful conference where you know

2659
02:10:33,320 --> 02:10:29,790
things that things are really cool soul

2660
02:10:36,379 --> 02:10:33,330
tech is is a bit different from all of

2661
02:10:38,780 --> 02:10:36,389
that what's your take on it

2662
02:10:40,520 --> 02:10:38,790
what makes soul tech so special but you

2663
02:10:43,790 --> 02:10:40,530

know it's different than just a

2664

02:10:46,370 --> 02:10:43,800

conference conference because it's

2665

02:10:50,810 --> 02:10:46,380

experiential people actually get to

2666

02:10:52,280 --> 02:10:50,820

experience our work you know when

2667

02:10:54,560 --> 02:10:52,290

Mikayla at Sheldon was doing the

2668

02:10:56,330 --> 02:10:54,570

channeling people had experiences when

2669

02:10:59,060 --> 02:10:56,340

they went to Matthew Ryan they had

2670

02:11:01,790 --> 02:10:59,070

experiences when they came to me I made

2671

02:11:05,149 --> 02:11:01,800

him cry right I mean we get to have

2672

02:11:08,060 --> 02:11:05,159

these experiences for themselves instead

2673

02:11:10,520 --> 02:11:08,070

of just connecting with a speaker story

2674

02:11:11,830 --> 02:11:10,530

and getting emotional about it they

2675

02:11:14,839 --> 02:11:11,840

actually get to have their own

2676

02:11:16,490 --> 02:11:14,849

experience and I think that's really

2677

02:11:20,419 --> 02:11:16,500

unique because it's like multiple

2678

02:11:23,510 --> 02:11:20,429

workshops rather than lectures they're

2679

02:11:28,189 --> 02:11:23,520

their actual experience or workshops and

2680

02:11:30,830 --> 02:11:28,199

and how for you because you get to

2681

02:11:33,770 --> 02:11:30,840

interact with with attendees not only at

2682

02:11:37,430 --> 02:11:33,780

Alltech but other conferences for you as

2683

02:11:40,160 --> 02:11:37,440

a professional in in this community how

2684

02:11:45,290 --> 02:11:40,170

has it helped you develop as a teacher

2685

02:11:48,350 --> 02:11:45,300

and as a worker well I find it really

2686

02:11:51,020 --> 02:11:48,360

interesting to find different people's

2687

02:11:54,020 --> 02:11:51,030

experiences because so many people in

2688

02:11:56,120 --> 02:11:54,030

this community are natural born healers

2689

02:12:01,189 --> 02:11:56,130

or they have natural-born Talent

2690

02:12:04,510 --> 02:12:01,199

and it's really fun to learn their

2691

02:12:07,189 --> 02:12:04,520

experiences and their knowledge and then

2692

02:12:10,070 --> 02:12:07,199

you know they're learning from me too

2693

02:12:13,729 --> 02:12:10,080

and it's like it just opens the door for

2694

02:12:18,830 --> 02:12:13,739

so much new knowledge and it's helped me

2695

02:12:22,410 --> 02:12:18,840

it's really helped me kind of see how

2696

02:12:24,360 --> 02:12:22,420

unique everybody brilli is and

2697

02:12:26,880 --> 02:12:24,370

how different everybody really is and

2698

02:12:28,770 --> 02:12:26,890

it's helped me rock soft more softly

2699

02:12:30,180 --> 02:12:28,780

with people and it's also helped me

2700

02:12:33,050 --> 02:12:30,190

learn to be more direct with other

2701
02:12:36,540 --> 02:12:33,060
people and just kind of developing and

2702
02:12:38,760 --> 02:12:36,550
fine-tuning my skills of holding space

2703
02:12:41,939 --> 02:12:38,770
for another person well and your

2704
02:12:44,880 --> 02:12:41,949
personality that this is this is what I

2705
02:12:47,550 --> 02:12:44,890
think the audience gets from you where a

2706
02:12:51,180 --> 02:12:47,560
lot of presenters out there well they

2707
02:12:55,919 --> 02:12:51,190
can come off a little bit intense and

2708
02:12:58,590 --> 02:12:55,929
and intimidating where you with your

2709
02:13:02,130 --> 02:12:58,600
personality it allows everybody to lose

2710
02:13:05,880 --> 02:13:02,140
that wall and to sit and listen and

2711
02:13:08,189 --> 02:13:05,890
focus and and appreciate what is coming

2712
02:13:10,410 --> 02:13:08,199
at them and you you know you come at it

2713
02:13:13,590 --> 02:13:10,420

from another angle and your personality

2714

02:13:15,450 --> 02:13:13,600

allows you to teach like you do I've sat

2715

02:13:18,510 --> 02:13:15,460

at the back of your classes and and

2716

02:13:20,520 --> 02:13:18,520

watched how people interact with you and

2717

02:13:22,260 --> 02:13:20,530

it's different when you get in front of

2718

02:13:27,419 --> 02:13:22,270

somebody that's probably a little bit

2719

02:13:29,870 --> 02:13:27,429

intense and intimidating well thank you

2720

02:13:33,330 --> 02:13:29,880

I think that's a compliment thank you

2721

02:13:36,150 --> 02:13:33,340

you know I just I'm just trying to get

2722

02:13:38,490 --> 02:13:36,160

through the day half the time and and I

2723

02:13:41,669 --> 02:13:38,500

just see myself as equal as everybody

2724

02:13:43,260 --> 02:13:41,679

else um but I'm really excited you know

2725

02:13:46,470 --> 02:13:43,270

every couple of months my work just

2726

02:13:49,380 --> 02:13:46,480

takes a whole new jump or this whole new

2727

02:13:52,320 --> 02:13:49,390

paradigm comes into my work and I'm just

2728

02:13:54,990 --> 02:13:52,330

it's super exciting to share it I mean

2729

02:13:57,660 --> 02:13:55,000

I'm really eager you know I'm starting

2730

02:13:59,580 --> 02:13:57,670

my next med medicine wheel at the end of

2731

02:14:03,530 --> 02:13:59,590

this month and I'm just really eager to

2732

02:14:06,390 --> 02:14:03,540

share this work like I want people to

2733

02:14:09,060 --> 02:14:06,400

learn how to do these modalities or how

2734

02:14:11,459 --> 02:14:09,070

these experiences yeah and see the

2735

02:14:13,620 --> 02:14:11,469

laughter that you just did right now and

2736

02:14:15,600 --> 02:14:13,630

the way that you're speaking it's the

2737

02:14:18,360 --> 02:14:15,610

same you know person that is teaching

2738

02:14:20,850 --> 02:14:18,370

that class that is sitting down and

2739

02:14:23,130 --> 02:14:20,860

having you know dinner with Rita and I

2740

02:14:25,410 --> 02:14:23,140

what we're just laughing and sharing

2741

02:14:28,890 --> 02:14:25,420

ideas and and trying to share knowledge

2742

02:14:30,780 --> 02:14:28,900

and we've had you mark Rita and I we've

2743

02:14:33,259 --> 02:14:30,790

had some pretty late nights of some

2744

02:14:36,139 --> 02:14:33,269

pretty intense conversation

2745

02:14:38,299 --> 02:14:36,149

and that it comes across and that same

2746

02:14:39,889 --> 02:14:38,309

person that I hang out with is the

2747

02:14:41,779 --> 02:14:39,899

person that is in front of the class and

2748

02:14:43,669 --> 02:14:41,789

that's that's tough to do you know to

2749

02:14:45,769 --> 02:14:43,679

let your personality come through Holly

2750

02:14:48,979 --> 02:14:45,779

and and that's exactly how you get it

2751

02:14:57,559 --> 02:14:48,989

done I thank you for that thank you

2752

02:15:00,199 --> 02:14:57,569

thank you for noticing that it's so

2753

02:15:04,519 --> 02:15:00,209

special and and thank you and I cannot

2754

02:15:07,339 --> 02:15:04,529

wait we it's July 4th weekend and it's

2755

02:15:11,149 --> 02:15:07,349

gonna be up on us before we know it here

2756

02:15:12,859 --> 02:15:11,159

we are you know in March and four months

2757

02:15:15,559 --> 02:15:12,869

from now we're all going to be in

2758

02:15:16,849 --> 02:15:15,569

Colorado celebrating together once again

2759

02:15:20,329 --> 02:15:16,859

it's going to be amazing thank you so

2760

02:15:22,339 --> 02:15:20,339

much thank you Jimmy and and you know I

2761

02:15:24,529 --> 02:15:22,349

just it was really hard I couldn't make

2762

02:15:27,379 --> 02:15:24,539

it the conscious life so I'm just really

2763

02:15:29,149 --> 02:15:27,389

I'm so excited to be it's all talk yeah

2764

02:15:31,189 --> 02:15:29,159

that's it's like the first conference

2765

02:15:34,959 --> 02:15:31,199

we've missed with you in years by the

2766

02:15:36,589 --> 02:15:34,969

way how's mark can I ask you how's mark

2767

02:15:39,439 --> 02:15:36,599

yeah he's great

2768

02:15:43,039 --> 02:15:39,449

I think he's upstairs reading to the

2769

02:15:45,409 --> 02:15:43,049

child we're we're good we're he's we're

2770

02:15:50,119 --> 02:15:45,419

all good I'm surprised he didn't jump in

2771

02:15:53,000 --> 02:15:50,129

hey Jimmy what's up man what's up there

2772

02:15:55,369 --> 02:15:53,010

you go Holly thank you so much too many

2773

02:15:56,959 --> 02:15:55,379

questions Thank You Jimmy it was great

2774

02:15:58,639 --> 02:15:56,969

to talk to you Jason it was great to be

2775

02:16:00,909 --> 02:15:58,649

on the line with you and I can't wait to

2776

02:16:05,449 --> 02:16:00,919

see you guys soon Thank You Holly

2777

02:16:08,869 --> 02:16:05,459

all right bye Mike Holly Marie right

2778

02:16:12,289 --> 02:16:08,879

there and now she's gonna go spend time

2779

02:16:15,979 --> 02:16:12,299

with her family but come out and meet

2780

02:16:18,199 --> 02:16:15,989

Holly at at Sol Tech out at Loveland

2781

02:16:22,519 --> 02:16:18,209

ranch her and her husband and her son

2782

02:16:26,569 --> 02:16:22,529

Phoenix and like I said it is a family

2783

02:16:30,559 --> 02:16:26,579

situation we encouraged the entire

2784

02:16:33,919 --> 02:16:30,569

family unit don't we Jason you know what

2785

02:16:36,559 --> 02:16:33,929

it really made that conference to have

2786

02:16:38,959 --> 02:16:36,569

these kids running around exploring

2787

02:16:42,879 --> 02:16:38,969

finding these Bigfoot things and telling

2788

02:16:45,910 --> 02:16:42,889

us about it it was it was her son that

2789

02:16:51,070 --> 02:16:45,920

came up to me I was sitting

2790

02:16:54,759 --> 02:16:51,080

loan at the fire pit and had I literally

2791

02:16:56,530 --> 02:16:54,769

had a moment to myself where I didn't

2792

02:16:58,629 --> 02:16:56,540

have somebody to my left or to my right

2793

02:17:00,969 --> 02:16:58,639

I wasn't fat wasn't I was actually

2794

02:17:04,390 --> 02:17:00,979

literally by myself

2795

02:17:07,560 --> 02:17:04,400

and I was like ah this feels so good

2796

02:17:13,600 --> 02:17:07,570

and Phoenix comes up to me hey Jimmy you

2797

02:17:16,450 --> 02:17:13,610

want to see a big footprint you know how

2798

02:17:18,850 --> 02:17:16,460

he is right he doesn't yell yeah and I

2799

02:17:21,610 --> 02:17:18,860

was like oh man I'm just enjoying myself

2800

02:17:24,520 --> 02:17:21,620

and the only thing I could think of to

2801
02:17:28,240 --> 02:17:24,530
ask him at that moment was how far away

2802
02:17:31,299 --> 02:17:28,250
is it because those guys were off in the

2803
02:17:33,280 --> 02:17:31,309
woods they're over here they're on the

2804
02:17:36,459 --> 02:17:33,290
other side of the lake and and I wasn't

2805
02:17:39,219 --> 02:17:36,469
about to do a seven mile walk you know

2806
02:17:41,740 --> 02:17:39,229
to look at some bogus Bigfoot print and

2807
02:17:43,330 --> 02:17:41,750
as it turns out it was right in front of

2808
02:17:45,669 --> 02:17:43,340
us right in the middle of the field and

2809
02:17:48,339 --> 02:17:45,679
it was one of the most extraordinary

2810
02:17:51,100 --> 02:17:48,349
things I've ever seen in my life and it

2811
02:17:53,290 --> 02:17:51,110
went down at Sol Tech and it happened

2812
02:17:55,959 --> 02:17:53,300
because those kids were out playing in

2813
02:17:58,000 --> 02:17:55,969

the field literally literally looking

2814

02:17:58,780 --> 02:17:58,010

for big footprints and they found the

2815

02:18:00,370 --> 02:17:58,790

Holy Grail

2816

02:18:02,410 --> 02:18:00,380

wasn't that incredible you were the

2817

02:18:05,350 --> 02:18:02,420

first person I called over to a check it

2818

02:18:07,240 --> 02:18:05,360

out oh yeah we ran over with the cameras

2819

02:18:11,770 --> 02:18:07,250

and we got the whole thing as they were

2820

02:18:13,900 --> 02:18:11,780

explaining it and you know I've heard

2821

02:18:16,480 --> 02:18:13,910

Bigfoot in the past I've never seen

2822

02:18:20,140 --> 02:18:16,490

Bigfoot and I've never seen the tracks

2823

02:18:23,679 --> 02:18:20,150

Ryan do to those tracks that they found

2824

02:18:26,230 --> 02:18:23,689

were the best tracks I've ever seen it

2825

02:18:29,740 --> 02:18:26,240

was incredible it was it was too much it

2826

02:18:31,839 --> 02:18:29,750

was overwhelming and I thought I was

2827

02:18:34,570 --> 02:18:31,849

gonna walk across the field and go okay

2828

02:18:37,089 --> 02:18:34,580

all right yeah cool guys yeah that's

2829

02:18:39,759 --> 02:18:37,099

real cool I didn't expect to have you

2830

02:18:43,540 --> 02:18:39,769

know this this momentary tilting of the

2831

02:18:45,700 --> 02:18:43,550

earth I mean it freaked me out that was

2832

02:18:50,190 --> 02:18:45,710

unbelievable I wanted to ask you Jason

2833

02:18:53,560 --> 02:18:50,200

really quick yes Holly is she such a

2834

02:18:57,009 --> 02:18:53,570

magical individual isn't she and and the

2835

02:18:59,580 --> 02:18:57,019

way that she presents what what's your

2836

02:19:01,770 --> 02:18:59,590

take for the audience

2837

02:19:05,129 --> 02:19:01,780

about Holly Murray well here's the thing

2838

02:19:05,520 --> 02:19:05,139

Holly walks her talk that's right all

2839

02:19:07,740 --> 02:19:05,530

right

2840

02:19:11,759 --> 02:19:07,750

she is not teaching anything that she

2841

02:19:14,549 --> 02:19:11,769

has not done herself many times and she

2842

02:19:17,009 --> 02:19:14,559

will do her healing work and find that

2843

02:19:19,379 --> 02:19:17,019

place within her and then once she

2844

02:19:22,530 --> 02:19:19,389

figures it out and understands how this

2845

02:19:25,500 --> 02:19:22,540

works she goes and teaches it to others

2846

02:19:27,360 --> 02:19:25,510

so really the shamanic work that she

2847

02:19:32,580 --> 02:19:27,370

does is very very important than I

2848

02:19:36,169 --> 02:19:32,590

respect her a lot for doing it she can

2849

02:19:40,969 --> 02:19:36,179

be this is the thing and in in a fun way

2850

02:19:44,339 --> 02:19:40,979

but when she formulates an opinion and

2851

02:19:48,179 --> 02:19:44,349

starts to move that towards fact right

2852

02:19:50,820 --> 02:19:48,189

you're not gonna get her to Bend she is

2853

02:19:51,960 --> 02:19:50,830

right there and she holds her ground

2854

02:19:54,750 --> 02:19:51,970

doesn't she

2855

02:19:59,270 --> 02:19:54,760

Holly is a force do you have to meet her

2856

02:20:03,900 --> 02:19:59,280

in person and she she rides dirt bikes

2857

02:20:07,830 --> 02:20:03,910

she's she's a BMX racer and she could

2858

02:20:09,630 --> 02:20:07,840

probably kick my butt and it's it's

2859

02:20:11,700 --> 02:20:09,640

something about her you know her

2860

02:20:14,400 --> 02:20:11,710

personality yeah she's funny and she's

2861

02:20:17,520 --> 02:20:14,410

great and she's awesome to be around but

2862

02:20:19,110 --> 02:20:17,530

she is so smart and like you said it she

2863

02:20:21,570 --> 02:20:19,120

goes out there and she does it you know

2864

02:20:24,150 --> 02:20:21,580

she's been to Peru you know she's done

2865

02:20:27,090 --> 02:20:24,160

the shamanic work she's done everything

2866

02:20:29,700 --> 02:20:27,100

through when she does a medicine wheel

2867

02:20:32,160 --> 02:20:29,710

she's talking about a serious ceremony

2868

02:20:34,349 --> 02:20:32,170

these are things that she does and then

2869

02:20:36,599 --> 02:20:34,359

she takes that and she turns it into

2870

02:20:39,270 --> 02:20:36,609

teaching it's magic she's just an

2871

02:20:41,969 --> 02:20:39,280

unbelievable person and unfortunately I

2872

02:20:44,670 --> 02:20:41,979

missed her talk at Sol Tech last year

2873

02:20:46,290 --> 02:20:44,680

but if I'm free this year I'm definitely

2874

02:20:48,389 --> 02:20:46,300

gonna be there to listen yeah I was

2875

02:20:50,670 --> 02:20:48,399

there I was oh I was there for one of

2876

02:20:53,190 --> 02:20:50,680

them yeah absolutely

2877

02:20:55,590 --> 02:20:53,200

what are you gonna be teaching at Sol

2878

02:20:58,740 --> 02:20:55,600

tech this year I'm gonna be teaching

2879

02:21:01,469 --> 02:20:58,750

more of the unknown in the hidden talk

2880

02:21:04,200 --> 02:21:01,479

about the multi-dimensional world and

2881

02:21:06,929 --> 02:21:04,210

how we could communicate with the things

2882

02:21:09,150 --> 02:21:06,939

around us and what to look for also be

2883

02:21:12,300 --> 02:21:09,160

teaching the Egyptian postures of power

2884

02:21:13,301 --> 02:21:12,310

which is how we could tune our bodies

2885

02:21:16,621 --> 02:21:13,311

into feeling and

2886

02:21:20,341 --> 02:21:16,631

connecting to the world around us plus

2887

02:21:24,281 --> 02:21:20,351

you know me when I get up there and talk

2888

02:21:27,430 --> 02:21:24,291

a lot of it just comes out so I really

2889

02:21:31,001 --> 02:21:27,440

don't know exactly where I'm gonna go

2890

02:21:36,570 --> 02:21:31,011

with it but I will start there and see

2891

02:21:41,860 --> 02:21:36,580

where spirit takes pretty much the the

2892

02:21:44,560 --> 02:21:41,870

postures of power and last year I stood

2893

02:21:46,841 --> 02:21:44,570

in the back of the room I know I've told

2894

02:21:49,201 --> 02:21:46,851

you this too many times but I stood in

2895

02:21:52,570 --> 02:21:49,211

the back of the room and I was watching

2896

02:21:56,591 --> 02:21:52,580

everybody go through the postures of

2897

02:21:59,531 --> 02:21:56,601

power with you and I was just amazed I

2898

02:22:03,190 --> 02:21:59,541

was amazed to see a hundred people you

2899

02:22:05,291 --> 02:22:03,200

know 150 going through the postures of

2900

02:22:08,171 --> 02:22:05,301

power and there was one lady that was in

2901
02:22:11,650 --> 02:22:08,181
front of me and her name escapes me

2902
02:22:12,970 --> 02:22:11,660
right now but I went up to her after

2903
02:22:16,421 --> 02:22:12,980
that I think it was during lunch or

2904
02:22:18,820 --> 02:22:16,431
dinner and I said I stood in back of you

2905
02:22:19,690 --> 02:22:18,830
and I was watching you she goes that was

2906
02:22:25,810 --> 02:22:19,700
intense

2907
02:22:28,751 --> 02:22:25,820
works but that was so much fun and I

2908
02:22:31,961 --> 02:22:28,761
can't wait to do it again this year with

2909
02:22:34,810 --> 02:22:31,971
you now I just put up in Twitter I'm

2910
02:22:38,621 --> 02:22:34,820
opening up the phone lines from here to

2911
02:22:42,310 --> 02:22:38,631
the end of the show seven four seven two

2912
02:22:44,440 --> 02:22:42,320
two eight two zero five one opening up

2913
02:22:46,211 --> 02:22:44,450

the phone lines Jason's gonna be here

2914

02:22:46,991 --> 02:22:46,221

with me come and join in the

2915

02:22:48,970 --> 02:22:47,001

conversation

2916

02:22:52,720 --> 02:22:48,980

if you have any questions about soul

2917

02:22:54,791 --> 02:22:52,730

tech just call in and you can ask Jason

2918

02:22:57,461 --> 02:22:54,801

and I right now if you attended soul

2919

02:23:00,850 --> 02:22:57,471

tech last year call in and if you are

2920

02:23:04,301 --> 02:23:00,860

planning on attending soul tech this

2921

02:23:07,690 --> 02:23:04,311

year give us a call seven four seven two

2922

02:23:10,360 --> 02:23:07,700

two eight two zero five one seven four

2923

02:23:16,091 --> 02:23:10,370

seven two two eight two zero five one

2924

02:23:20,741 --> 02:23:16,101

now I wanted to ask you about this for

2925

02:23:24,070 --> 02:23:20,751

the audience and for me the camera when

2926

02:23:26,631 --> 02:23:24,080

you and I and Rita and Monta we all went

2927

02:23:30,890 --> 02:23:26,641

out to dinner a few weeks ago

2928

02:23:33,860 --> 02:23:30,900

and you had this camera mounted to your

2929

02:23:37,070 --> 02:23:33,870

cellphone what was the name of that

2930

02:23:39,171 --> 02:23:37,080

camera and tell us about it okay so I

2931

02:23:45,230 --> 02:23:39,181

hope they send me lots of free stuff now

2932

02:23:48,921 --> 02:23:45,240

right it's called the DJI Osmo pocket

2933

02:23:51,801 --> 02:23:48,931

and it's just something that I picked up

2934

02:23:56,360 --> 02:23:51,811

as a Christmas gift for myself very

2935

02:23:58,820 --> 02:23:56,370

small 4k camera that's stabilized so for

2936

02:24:00,921 --> 02:23:58,830

me I'm always out I'm always running

2937

02:24:03,110 --> 02:24:00,931

around and if you know what the camera

2938

02:24:06,020 --> 02:24:03,120

that I carry around I carry a huge Canon

2939

02:24:09,140 --> 02:24:06,030

which takes about 5-10 minutes just to

2940

02:24:11,690 --> 02:24:09,150

set up and put together so I can't

2941

02:24:13,791 --> 02:24:11,700

really catch anything spontaneously with

2942

02:24:16,850 --> 02:24:13,801

that thing so if I'm out on the street I

2943

02:24:19,791 --> 02:24:16,860

have this little camera and I it's it's

2944

02:24:22,551 --> 02:24:19,801

smaller than your hand actually so it

2945

02:24:24,740 --> 02:24:22,561

goes right in your pocket so if anything

2946

02:24:26,690 --> 02:24:24,750

happens let's say like Big Foot runs

2947

02:24:30,171 --> 02:24:26,700

across the field I can whip that thing

2948

02:24:32,780 --> 02:24:30,181

out super fast and try to capture it and

2949

02:24:36,020 --> 02:24:32,790

it's totally stabilized I'm looking at

2950

02:24:38,930 --> 02:24:36,030

it here and so I'm sitting at we're at a

2951
02:24:41,240 --> 02:24:38,940
restaurant in downtown LA pretty nice

2952
02:24:43,041 --> 02:24:41,250
restaurant right and I'm sitting there

2953
02:24:46,850 --> 02:24:43,051
with this camera that is totally

2954
02:24:49,400 --> 02:24:46,860
stabilized and I'm just didn't pointing

2955
02:24:54,350 --> 02:24:49,410
it around the restaurant trying to get

2956
02:24:57,020 --> 02:24:54,360
the the head to tilt and it won't it is

2957
02:24:59,020 --> 02:24:57,030
once you lock it no matter what you do

2958
02:25:01,671 --> 02:24:59,030
with the bottom part that it stays

2959
02:25:04,251 --> 02:25:01,681
stabilized that's it's incredible how

2960
02:25:06,310 --> 02:25:04,261
much was that it's actually really

2961
02:25:09,530 --> 02:25:06,320
inexpensive I think it was about 300

2962
02:25:13,160 --> 02:25:09,540
\$350 unbelievable Rita I'm gonna order

2963
02:25:18,470 --> 02:25:13,170

one of these after the show tonight and

2964

02:25:20,150 --> 02:25:18,480

the like no you're not because it's like

2965

02:25:22,310 --> 02:25:20,160

the coolest camera I've ever seen and

2966

02:25:25,430 --> 02:25:22,320

it's got a monitor that's built-in and

2967

02:25:30,410 --> 02:25:25,440

look this isn't a pitch for the Osmo

2968

02:25:35,541 --> 02:25:30,420

pocket it's it's guy tech talked about

2969

02:25:37,461 --> 02:25:35,551

something that was so cool that it it it

2970

02:25:38,930 --> 02:25:37,471

needs to be talked about people need to

2971

02:25:40,010 --> 02:25:38,940

see this so you've got a little monitor

2972

02:25:41,960 --> 02:25:40,020

on it

2973

02:25:45,170 --> 02:25:41,970

but then it plugs into your cell phone

2974

02:25:47,239 --> 02:25:45,180

and your cell phone is now the monitor

2975

02:25:51,260 --> 02:25:47,249

and you're walking around this thing

2976

02:25:53,929 --> 02:25:51,270

shoots in 4k right you know my friends

2977

02:25:57,769 --> 02:25:53,939

got married in LA the night after that

2978

02:26:00,260 --> 02:25:57,779

dinner and I decided to take that little

2979

02:26:02,689 --> 02:26:00,270

camera and shoot as much as I could have

2980

02:26:05,599 --> 02:26:02,699

that wedding and I gave them the footage

2981

02:26:07,010 --> 02:26:05,609

and they put it side by side with all

2982

02:26:09,739 --> 02:26:07,020

the other cameras that they use the

2983

02:26:12,469 --> 02:26:09,749

professional cameras and it stands up to

2984

02:26:13,969 --> 02:26:12,479

all of them so you know they're gonna be

2985

02:26:17,449 --> 02:26:13,979

using that footage for their wedding

2986

02:26:19,309 --> 02:26:17,459

film it's incredible and it shoots at 4k

2987

02:26:21,829 --> 02:26:19,319

right oh yeah

2988

02:26:24,859 --> 02:26:21,839

4k 60 yeah so you could actually have 4k

2989

02:26:28,159 --> 02:26:24,869

in slow motion which is amazing and then

2990

02:26:30,199 --> 02:26:28,169

you can also shoot in 360 like panorama

2991

02:26:33,829 --> 02:26:30,209

yep do panorama

2992

02:26:36,380 --> 02:26:33,839

and I haven't really gone too much into

2993

02:26:38,989 --> 02:26:36,390

the details but all I know is when you

2994

02:26:41,630 --> 02:26:38,999

hit that on switch within four to five

2995

02:26:44,929 --> 02:26:41,640

seconds you could hit record that's how

2996

02:26:47,479 --> 02:26:44,939

fast this camera turns on so it's really

2997

02:26:49,909 --> 02:26:47,489

great in capturing things in the moment

2998

02:26:52,369 --> 02:26:49,919

and it's so small that well look you

2999

02:26:55,550 --> 02:26:52,379

pull out these big cameras people start

3000

02:26:57,920 --> 02:26:55,560

acting it's not natural right this

3001

02:26:59,510 --> 02:26:57,930

doesn't look like a camera and see

3002

02:27:01,489 --> 02:26:59,520

that's the thing when you were sitting

3003

02:27:04,960 --> 02:27:01,499

at the table you had it in your hand

3004

02:27:08,539 --> 02:27:04,970

it's too small to be a stabilized gimble

3005

02:27:09,800 --> 02:27:08,549

4k camera that's not what you didn't

3006

02:27:12,380 --> 02:27:09,810

know what I thought it was a cigarette

3007

02:27:14,630 --> 02:27:12,390

lighter I didn't know what it was you

3008

02:27:17,149 --> 02:27:14,640

know like the size of the vape and I

3009

02:27:20,929 --> 02:27:17,159

literally yes and I go what is that it's

3010

02:27:25,130 --> 02:27:20,939

a it's a camera it's a what it is the

3011

02:27:28,819 --> 02:27:25,140

coolest thing now imagine a bunch of the

3012

02:27:33,349 --> 02:27:28,829

fader knots at Seoul Tech running around

3013

02:27:34,969 --> 02:27:33,359

with these that would be amazing you see

3014

02:27:37,969 --> 02:27:34,979

where I'm going with this right you see

3015

02:27:41,389 --> 02:27:37,979

footage will be completely stabilized

3016

02:27:44,329 --> 02:27:41,399

and the image is 4k it's crisp beautiful

3017

02:27:46,369 --> 02:27:44,339

image so we could easily take that and

3018

02:27:48,859 --> 02:27:46,379

make a very good production out of it

3019

02:27:52,579 --> 02:27:48,869

there's a whole difference between

3020

02:27:53,429 --> 02:27:52,589

gimbal stabilization and electric

3021

02:27:58,499 --> 02:27:53,439

stabilization

3022

02:28:00,989 --> 02:27:58,509

that you get off of your iPhone which is

3023

02:28:04,380 --> 02:28:00,999

you know it's okay it's whatever gimbal

3024

02:28:06,989 --> 02:28:04,390

is a whole nother that's it that's your

3025

02:28:08,699 --> 02:28:06,999

you're in the pro the pro leagues right

3026

02:28:11,010 --> 02:28:08,709

there let's take a break Jason stay

3027

02:28:13,319 --> 02:28:11,020

right there I've got calls on hold and

3028

02:28:16,289 --> 02:28:13,329

we'll get to those right after the break

3029

02:28:18,719 --> 02:28:16,299

tonight is our 2019 Seoul Tech special

3030

02:28:23,090 --> 02:28:18,729

event we launched the website tonight

3031

02:28:25,829 --> 02:28:23,100

Seoul tech gathering calm we launched be

3032

02:28:27,809 --> 02:28:25,839

boarding benevolence the documentary

3033

02:28:30,059 --> 02:28:27,819

that happened at eleven eleven eleven

3034

02:28:31,889 --> 02:28:30,069

tonight right now we're talking to Jason

3035

02:28:33,989 --> 02:28:31,899

quit and when we come back after this

3036

02:28:36,000 --> 02:28:33,999

break we're gonna take your phone calls

3037

02:28:54,370 --> 02:28:36,010

stay with me we'll be right back

3038

02:28:57,590 --> 02:28:54,380

[Music]

3039

02:29:02,780 --> 02:28:57,600

and you are listening to my boy Jimmy

3040

02:29:06,020 --> 02:29:02,790

Church on Jimmy Church radio calm this

3041

02:29:15,650 --> 02:29:06,030

my popular opinion reading a book will

3042

02:29:19,370 --> 02:29:15,660

not make you smarter hurricanes

3043

02:29:21,139 --> 02:29:19,380

earthquakes wildfires this year we've

3044

02:29:23,540 --> 02:29:21,149

experienced more than our fair share

3045

02:29:26,420 --> 02:29:23,550

this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

3046

02:29:28,639 --> 02:29:26,430

and last month I decided to make sure my

3047

02:29:30,770 --> 02:29:28,649

family does not have to worry about food

3048

02:29:34,520 --> 02:29:30,780

should we get caught in a real emergency

3049

02:29:36,440 --> 02:29:34,530

situation introducing Humana a healthy

3050

02:29:38,210 --> 02:29:36,450

storable product that tastes so good

3051
02:29:40,040 --> 02:29:38,220
that you'll want to eat it every day

3052
02:29:43,010 --> 02:29:40,050
instead of just during those times of

3053
02:29:46,160 --> 02:29:43,020
duress illumina products have a 25 year

3054
02:29:48,280 --> 02:29:46,170
shelf life our msg and GMO free no

3055
02:29:50,719 --> 02:29:48,290
preservatives and are made in America

3056
02:29:52,760 --> 02:29:50,729
with the new manna pack in your home

3057
02:29:55,309 --> 02:29:52,770
you'll be able to sleep at night knowing

3058
02:29:58,490 --> 02:29:55,319
that you protected your family not only

3059
02:30:00,860 --> 02:29:58,500
have I tasted and tested I own it now

3060
02:30:03,170 --> 02:30:00,870
you can too just click on the new manna

3061
02:30:05,240 --> 02:30:03,180
banner on Jimmy Church radio.com and use

3062
02:30:07,639 --> 02:30:05,250
the promo code Jimmy when you order in

3063
02:30:09,639 --> 02:30:07,649

addition to a discount we'll send you an

3064

02:30:13,790 --> 02:30:09,649

autograph fade to black t-shirt

3065

02:30:15,800 --> 02:30:13,800

seriously gobekli tepe this is Jimmy

3066

02:30:18,860 --> 02:30:15,810

Church of fade to black and I take life

3067

02:30:22,070 --> 02:30:18,870

change tea supplements every single day

3068

02:30:27,320 --> 02:30:22,080

it's what I do click on their banner ad

3069

02:30:30,200 --> 02:30:27,330

Jimmy Church radio.com when you take the

3070

02:30:32,570 --> 02:30:30,210

beams from Central America with dashes

3071

02:30:34,969 --> 02:30:32,580

of indonesian and african mixed in and

3072

02:30:38,030 --> 02:30:34,979

then roast it to the dark side of fade

3073

02:30:41,210 --> 02:30:38,040

to black you create the ultimate brew of

3074

02:30:44,990 --> 02:30:41,220

fringe introducing the fade to black

3075

02:30:47,540 --> 02:30:45,000

blend from river moon coffee yes river

3076

02:30:50,950 --> 02:30:47,550

moon's darkest customized roast was

3077

02:30:53,559 --> 02:30:50,960

created for the love of fade to black

3078

02:30:56,229 --> 02:30:53,569

the alchemy of masterful roasting and

3079

02:30:59,800 --> 02:30:56,239

smoking the beans is in every sip of

3080

02:31:02,800 --> 02:30:59,810

this full-bodied dark Java I need my

3081

02:31:04,689 --> 02:31:02,810

coffee dog deep with distinct

3082

02:31:07,840 --> 02:31:04,699

bittersweet chocolate highlights just

3083

02:31:10,269 --> 02:31:07,850

like the bunker leaning further into the

3084

02:31:13,570 --> 02:31:10,279

darkness of the roast is fade to black

3085

02:31:15,219 --> 02:31:13,580

blend from river moon coffee just click

3086

02:31:18,550 --> 02:31:15,229

on the banner at Jimmy Church radio.com

3087

02:31:23,460 --> 02:31:18,560

and use the promo code F to B blend for

3088

02:31:26,740 --> 02:31:23,470

15% off of your order today gobekli tepe

3089

02:31:28,689 --> 02:31:26,750

hi folks CBD is the home run hitter for

3090

02:31:29,679 --> 02:31:28,699

health right now why do you ask because

3091

02:31:32,380 --> 02:31:29,689

of what it does for the body

3092

02:31:34,599 --> 02:31:32,390

unfortunately I can't tell you all about

3093

02:31:36,460 --> 02:31:34,609

the benefit you know there's reasons do

3094

02:31:39,580 --> 02:31:36,470

your due diligence and log on to ancient

3095

02:31:41,050 --> 02:31:39,590

life oil com that's ancient life oil com

3096

02:31:43,389 --> 02:31:41,060

ancient life oil uses organic

3097

02:31:46,000 --> 02:31:43,399

ingredients and is blended in coconut

3098

02:31:49,330 --> 02:31:46,010

oil for some of the best benefits legal

3099

02:31:51,610 --> 02:31:49,340

in 50 states and none psychoactive logon

3100

02:31:53,290 --> 02:31:51,620

to ancient life oil com that's ancient

3101

02:31:55,330 --> 02:31:53,300

life oil com

3102

02:31:58,420 --> 02:31:55,340

this is Jimmy Church of fade to black

3103

02:32:01,840 --> 02:31:58,430

and my family is safe because of new

3104

02:32:03,969 --> 02:32:01,850

manna emergency food storage just go to

3105

02:32:09,880 --> 02:32:03,979

the new manna banner at Jimmy Church

3106

02:32:12,580 --> 02:32:09,890

radio.com promo code jimmy 10 are you

3107

02:32:15,099 --> 02:32:12,590

intrigued by paranormal talk radio you

3108

02:32:17,979 --> 02:32:15,109

love the new paranormal radio app from

3109

02:32:20,290 --> 02:32:17,989

torque stream live you'll find a great

3110

02:32:23,410 --> 02:32:20,300

selection of talk shows covering UFOs

3111

02:32:25,840 --> 02:32:23,420

ghosts strange phenomena and much more

3112

02:32:28,059 --> 02:32:25,850

download the paranormal radio app now

3113

02:32:30,400 --> 02:32:28,069

and start listening to the very best in

3114

02:32:31,900 --> 02:32:30,410

paranormal talk entertainment including

3115

02:32:34,900 --> 02:32:31,910

the network you're listening to right

3116

02:32:45,190 --> 02:32:34,910

now the paranormal radio app free in

3117

02:32:50,241 --> 02:32:48,921

it's not a lifestyle we chose we were

3118

02:33:01,071 --> 02:32:50,251

born this way

3119

02:33:04,480 --> 02:33:01,081

kera radio.com this is kjc our Jimmy

3120

02:33:04,490 --> 02:33:17,060

[Music]

3121

02:33:22,560 --> 02:33:19,320

okay welcome back fade to black

3122

02:33:25,640 --> 02:33:22,570

I am your host Jimmy Church I'm putting

3123

02:33:29,761 --> 02:33:25,650

calls on hold right now stay right there

3124

02:33:33,540 --> 02:33:29,771

stay right there and I'll bring

3125

02:33:35,850 --> 02:33:33,550

everybody in in order of course Jason

3126

02:33:38,211 --> 02:33:35,860

quit is with us Jason

3127

02:33:40,650 --> 02:33:38,221

are you ready to take some phone calls

3128

02:33:43,171 --> 02:33:40,660

absolutely let's see who we've got on

3129

02:33:44,370 --> 02:33:43,181

tap here let's let's go here first hi

3130

02:33:48,480 --> 02:33:44,380

you're live on fade to black who's

3131

02:33:52,770 --> 02:33:48,490

calling this is Andy from Long Beach hi

3132

02:33:55,410 --> 02:33:52,780

Andy from Long Beach hey um this is God

3133

02:33:59,160 --> 02:33:55,420

yeah really excited here I just started

3134

02:34:00,480 --> 02:33:59,170

meditating maybe four months ago to kind

3135

02:34:04,430 --> 02:34:00,490

of help out with a drinking problem

3136

02:34:07,190 --> 02:34:04,440

right to work working great

3137

02:34:09,930 --> 02:34:07,200

meditating kind of led you to Crystal's

3138

02:34:11,120 --> 02:34:09,940

which kind of led me to believe it or

3139

02:34:17,390 --> 02:34:11,130

not Terence Mckenna

3140

02:34:19,501 --> 02:34:17,400

right Janice

3141

02:34:21,690 --> 02:34:19,511

so all this stuff's kind of like coming

3142

02:34:23,580 --> 02:34:21,700

together and I'm trying to you know

3143

02:34:26,610 --> 02:34:23,590

trying to get more and more into it

3144

02:34:28,921 --> 02:34:26,620

alchemy and then uh you know I just kind

3145

02:34:30,961 --> 02:34:28,931

of started watching you and then I was

3146

02:34:33,390 --> 02:34:30,971

trying to find more people like-minded

3147

02:34:34,770 --> 02:34:33,400

and then this you know kind of pops up

3148

02:34:38,490 --> 02:34:34,780

and I'm just like wow this is awesome

3149

02:34:41,480 --> 02:34:38,500

isn't it great this this family that is

3150

02:34:44,430 --> 02:34:41,490

here and next Andy for you will be

3151
02:34:46,440 --> 02:34:44,440
jumping into Twitter and and meeting the

3152
02:34:49,410 --> 02:34:46,450
rest of the audience it's it's it's a

3153
02:34:51,990 --> 02:34:49,420
big audience but it they're just like

3154
02:34:56,341 --> 02:34:52,000
you and you're absolutely right you know

3155
02:34:58,381 --> 02:34:56,351
you will go out and and and find those

3156
02:35:00,211 --> 02:34:58,391
out there that are just right there with

3157
02:35:04,440 --> 02:35:00,221
you and that's what this show is about

3158
02:35:06,390 --> 02:35:04,450
so welcome yeah I appreciate it thank

3159
02:35:09,511 --> 02:35:06,400
you um so I was kind of looking into the

3160
02:35:12,270 --> 02:35:09,521
sole tech and then it's in Loveland and

3161
02:35:15,001 --> 02:35:12,280
then it would Colorado and uh they got

3162
02:35:16,860 --> 02:35:15,011
camping and uh you know all these

3163
02:35:19,350 --> 02:35:16,870

different uh you know the types of

3164

02:35:22,110 --> 02:35:19,360

places you can stay in and whatnot and I

3165

02:35:23,761 --> 02:35:22,120

was just kind of wondering um is it like

3166

02:35:26,761 --> 02:35:23,771

logistics are you able to like though uh

3167

02:35:29,040 --> 02:35:26,771

you know get gas and groceries and and

3168

02:35:29,990 --> 02:35:29,050

that type of stuff like if you travel

3169

02:35:32,510 --> 02:35:30,000

outside of

3170

02:35:36,340 --> 02:35:32,520

the property yeah what you should do you

3171

02:35:39,469 --> 02:35:36,350

can do all of that because it's just

3172

02:35:41,990 --> 02:35:39,479

it's next to Fort Collins which is next

3173

02:35:44,240 --> 02:35:42,000

to Denver right it's all right there

3174

02:35:49,010 --> 02:35:44,250

it's part of the suburbs and if you go

3175

02:35:51,950 --> 02:35:49,020

and and look up sunrise ranch and go to

3176

02:35:54,650 --> 02:35:51,960

Google Earth you can just check it out

3177

02:35:57,650 --> 02:35:54,660

right there everything is if that's what

3178

02:36:01,790 --> 02:35:57,660

you want to do you can do that will be

3179

02:36:04,010 --> 02:36:01,800

you know we three meals a day breakfast

3180

02:36:05,510 --> 02:36:04,020

lunch and dinner are served to as well

3181

02:36:12,410 --> 02:36:05,520

but you can do whatever you want it's

3182

02:36:13,820 --> 02:36:12,420

it's totally I was actually watching the

3183

02:36:16,280 --> 02:36:13,830

first gentleman or one of the

3184

02:36:18,800 --> 02:36:16,290

gentleman's is his documentary and uh

3185

02:36:20,000 --> 02:36:18,810

getting the chills on that I was I was

3186

02:36:21,500 --> 02:36:20,010

trying to watch your show this in your

3187

02:36:26,510 --> 02:36:21,510

show watch that and I'm just like oh

3188

02:36:29,269 --> 02:36:26,520

this is cool yeah I know it's Andy Andy

3189

02:36:31,790 --> 02:36:29,279

seriously welcome to the family man and

3190

02:36:34,969 --> 02:36:31,800

I really look forward to seeing you out

3191

02:36:36,469 --> 02:36:34,979

there over the July 4th weekend you're

3192

02:36:38,570 --> 02:36:36,479

gonna have the time of your life you're

3193

02:36:41,150 --> 02:36:38,580

gonna make friends and it's going to be

3194

02:36:44,030 --> 02:36:41,160

something that is is going to stay with

3195

02:36:51,290 --> 02:36:44,040

you forever and like I said welcome to

3196

02:36:55,099 --> 02:36:51,300

the family and thank you so much thank

3197

02:36:57,229 --> 02:36:55,109

you thank you Andy and we'll see you

3198

02:36:59,690 --> 02:36:57,239

Jill i forth and and we have open lines

3199

02:37:04,010 --> 02:36:59,700

every Thursday night by the way so call

3200

02:37:06,200 --> 02:37:04,020

in and tell us your story I'll talk to

3201

02:37:09,559 --> 02:37:06,210

you that's Andy down in Long Beach

3202

02:37:11,809 --> 02:37:09,569

nothing like and I'm being serious about

3203

02:37:16,030 --> 02:37:11,819

this when I say this there is nothing

3204

02:37:21,260 --> 02:37:16,040

like a first-time caller like that where

3205

02:37:24,139 --> 02:37:21,270

they found us right they found us there

3206

02:37:26,960 --> 02:37:24,149

is nothing like that okay I've got a

3207

02:37:28,880 --> 02:37:26,970

bunch of calls on hold let's go here I'm

3208

02:37:30,440 --> 02:37:28,890

gonna do this just live just like this

3209

02:37:39,170 --> 02:37:30,450

hi you're live on fade to black say how

3210

02:37:42,229 --> 02:37:39,180

did Jason quit hi Linda young from Reno

3211

02:37:43,660 --> 02:37:42,239

how you doing tonight Linda I'm good

3212

02:37:46,660 --> 02:37:43,670

this is the first time

3213

02:37:48,100 --> 02:37:46,670

have ever talked to you in person and

3214

02:37:51,550 --> 02:37:48,110

how you doing with that

3215

02:37:54,130 --> 02:37:51,560

I'm doing great it's really exciting

3216

02:37:57,190 --> 02:37:54,140

I just finished several hours of

3217

02:38:01,179 --> 02:37:57,200

watching you do the consciousness Expo

3218

02:38:03,730 --> 02:38:01,189

and it was phenomenal I just wanted to

3219

02:38:05,800 --> 02:38:03,740

tell you that and share you that show is

3220

02:38:07,660 --> 02:38:05,810

a great tonight yeah thank you so much

3221

02:38:12,640 --> 02:38:07,670

Linda are you gonna are you gonna make

3222

02:38:14,710 --> 02:38:12,650

it out to soul tech no I am NOT I am 70

3223

02:38:16,870 --> 02:38:14,720

years old now and it's getting a little

3224

02:38:19,360 --> 02:38:16,880

bit harder for me to travel I just got

3225

02:38:25,510 --> 02:38:19,370

back from teeth but well you know and

3226

02:38:27,969 --> 02:38:25,520

isn't that great about today where we

3227

02:38:30,370 --> 02:38:27,979

have the technology where you can go and

3228

02:38:32,770 --> 02:38:30,380

and see these great events that you may

3229

02:38:35,260 --> 02:38:32,780

not be able to make it to but you can

3230

02:38:40,840 --> 02:38:35,270

now watch them where you know what it

3231

02:38:43,510 --> 02:38:40,850

was like in 1970 1980 couldn't 1960 you

3232

02:38:45,460 --> 02:38:43,520

couldn't do this right no you couldn't

3233

02:38:48,160 --> 02:38:45,470

that's what's so phenomenal about it and

3234

02:38:50,590 --> 02:38:48,170

I can keep up to date on all the stuff

3235

02:38:53,170 --> 02:38:50,600

that's happening because I'm a physical

3236

02:38:58,150 --> 02:38:53,180

medium and a clear voice you name it I

3237

02:38:59,740 --> 02:38:58,160

am them too and so I believe in UFOs I

3238

02:39:06,730 --> 02:38:59,750

don't have a friend in the world that

3239

02:39:09,820 --> 02:39:06,740

believes in them near 70 years old I

3240

02:39:13,360 --> 02:39:09,830

want how does that make you feel it

3241

02:39:17,050 --> 02:39:13,370

makes me feel incredible okay it makes

3242

02:39:19,950 --> 02:39:17,060

me feel like I've accomplished a whole

3243

02:39:22,390 --> 02:39:19,960

lot in life and now I'm free to just

3244

02:39:25,900 --> 02:39:22,400

accomplish what I really want to do in

3245

02:39:28,960 --> 02:39:25,910

life have you ever had a chance to

3246

02:39:31,560 --> 02:39:28,970

listen to Jason and one of his

3247

02:39:37,450 --> 02:39:31,570

presentations or read one of his books

3248

02:39:41,380 --> 02:39:37,460

no it was very exciting listening to him

3249

02:39:44,080 --> 02:39:41,390

and again it's another avenue for me to

3250

02:39:48,850 --> 02:39:44,090

pursue and stay up-to-date on and be

3251

02:39:50,440 --> 02:39:48,860

interested in and myself like you Linda

3252

02:39:55,450 --> 02:39:50,450

I you know you just said that you were

3253

02:39:57,131 --> 02:39:55,460

70 and the one thing I'm 55 okay and not

3254

02:39:59,171 --> 02:39:57,141

to say that I'm old or young

3255

02:40:06,160 --> 02:39:59,181

but I'm still that doesn't change the

3256

02:40:10,900 --> 02:40:06,170

fact that I'm 55 years old but what I am

3257

02:40:14,650 --> 02:40:10,910

concerned about is that our next

3258

02:40:17,921 --> 02:40:14,660

generations that are around us will

3259

02:40:21,430 --> 02:40:17,931

continue to carry the light forward and

3260

02:40:23,740 --> 02:40:21,440

Jason quit is one of them and I feel

3261

02:40:27,160 --> 02:40:23,750

good I feel good and you should too

3262

02:40:31,211 --> 02:40:27,170

knowing that Jason and the generations

3263

02:40:33,551 --> 02:40:31,221

around him are so enlightened are so

3264

02:40:36,011 --> 02:40:33,561

awake and are so full of knowledge and

3265

02:40:39,940 --> 02:40:36,021

are pushing this agenda forward for you

3266

02:40:43,301 --> 02:40:39,950

and I I think that is really important

3267

02:40:45,881 --> 02:40:43,311

and it concerns me every day that this

3268

02:40:49,930 --> 02:40:45,891

gets passed on down so I talked to

3269

02:40:52,001 --> 02:40:49,940

people all ages about this stuff and

3270

02:40:55,211 --> 02:40:52,011

more and more and more there are more

3271

02:40:57,820 --> 02:40:55,221

people out there total strangers that I

3272

02:41:00,850 --> 02:40:57,830

find are really up on this and want to

3273

02:41:03,910 --> 02:41:00,860

know more and very younger okay way

3274

02:41:08,470 --> 02:41:03,920

younger than you or I are right I love

3275

02:41:10,860 --> 02:41:08,480

it absolutely and now let's go let's go

3276

02:41:13,690 --> 02:41:10,870

above you and I you just watched

3277

02:41:21,881 --> 02:41:13,700

conscious life Expo and and there's

3278

02:41:25,001 --> 02:41:21,891

Erich von däniken 84 years old and yes

3279

02:41:28,421 --> 02:41:25,011

yes isn't that just it's almost too much

3280

02:41:31,270 --> 02:41:28,431

- it's overwhelming and I know you

3281

02:41:32,950 --> 02:41:31,280

remember the first time that you read

3282

02:41:35,350 --> 02:41:32,960

you know Chariots of the Gods and the

3283

02:41:38,860 --> 02:41:35,360

excitement that went across the country

3284

02:41:42,690 --> 02:41:38,870

in the world when it was right it's 50

3285

02:41:44,980 --> 02:41:42,700

years later and Erik is still doing it I

3286

02:41:47,980 --> 02:41:44,990

know it's amazing

3287

02:41:48,940 --> 02:41:47,990

so he can do it on his head I can do it

3288

02:41:51,461 --> 02:41:48,950

on my end

3289

02:41:53,530 --> 02:41:51,471

you can do it on your end and all the

3290

02:41:56,831 --> 02:41:53,540

younger people out there can keep doing

3291

02:41:58,690 --> 02:41:56,841

it this is just amazing thank you so

3292

02:42:00,940 --> 02:41:58,700

much Linda for taking the time to call

3293

02:42:04,001 --> 02:42:00,950

in tonight I really appreciate that

3294

02:42:06,190 --> 02:42:04,011

thank you for doing all these things

3295

02:42:09,400 --> 02:42:06,200

where we can watch them

3296

02:42:10,660 --> 02:42:09,410

it's amazing to me so there you go thank

3297

02:42:17,440 --> 02:42:10,670

you

3298

02:42:21,100 --> 02:42:17,450

much for the great phone call how does

3299

02:42:23,770 --> 02:42:21,110

that see Jason when I say that I'm 55

3300

02:42:26,320 --> 02:42:23,780

you're gonna you know you may think that

3301

02:42:29,740 --> 02:42:26,330

you're old and wise I look at you as

3302

02:42:32,590 --> 02:42:29,750

being young and hip and you can laugh at

3303

02:42:34,090 --> 02:42:32,600

that if you want but how does it you

3304

02:42:36,700 --> 02:42:34,100

know how do you feel about the

3305

02:42:40,060 --> 02:42:36,710

generations that are even younger than

3306

02:42:42,820 --> 02:42:40,070

you with this crazy knowledge where it

3307

02:42:47,380 --> 02:42:42,830

just seems like they're upright and

3308

02:42:50,050 --> 02:42:47,390

walking and and awake already you know

3309

02:42:51,640 --> 02:42:50,060

it how does that make you feel it makes

3310

02:42:54,010 --> 02:42:51,650

me feel really good because the

3311

02:42:56,200 --> 02:42:54,020

information available right now is at

3312

02:42:58,360 --> 02:42:56,210

your fingertips like if you want to know

3313

02:43:00,640 --> 02:42:58,370

something you know you could research

3314

02:43:02,560 --> 02:43:00,650

the rest of your life there's so much

3315

02:43:05,800 --> 02:43:02,570

information on the Internet in books

3316

02:43:08,410 --> 02:43:05,810

when I had my awakening like the two

3317

02:43:11,920 --> 02:43:08,420

callers before I did the same thing you

3318

02:43:14,050 --> 02:43:11,930

know I got into reading Toth I I I read

3319

02:43:16,719 --> 02:43:14,060

Terence Mckenna I read all those same

3320

02:43:19,060 --> 02:43:16,729

books and listened to coast to coast

3321

02:43:21,070 --> 02:43:19,070

like these were the things that you know

3322

02:43:24,010 --> 02:43:21,080

got me kind of pulled into the community

3323

02:43:25,960 --> 02:43:24,020

and going down this path but now this

3324

02:43:27,280 --> 02:43:25,970

younger generation can get there faster

3325

02:43:30,820 --> 02:43:27,290

they're on Twitter they're on Facebook

3326
02:43:32,320 --> 02:43:30,830
on stellar and they're on YouTube doing

3327
02:43:36,429 --> 02:43:32,330
their own channels and doing their own

3328
02:43:38,890 --> 02:43:36,439
research there is so much going on so I

3329
02:43:40,780 --> 02:43:38,900
can't even tell you what the next 10

3330
02:43:43,830 --> 02:43:40,790
years is gonna look like because it's

3331
02:43:47,469 --> 02:43:43,840
moving too fast well how important is

3332
02:43:50,560 --> 02:43:47,479
you know taking advantage of all the

3333
02:43:54,460 --> 02:43:50,570
different types of media out there now

3334
02:43:56,560 --> 02:43:54,470
we have there's Facebook live and

3335
02:43:58,929 --> 02:43:56,570
there's YouTube live and there's YouTube

3336
02:44:04,660 --> 02:43:58,939
videos and there's podcasting and blog

3337
02:44:07,270 --> 02:44:04,670
talk radio and all of these social media

3338
02:44:11,440 --> 02:44:07,280

and Twitter and Instagram there's all of

3339

02:44:16,230 --> 02:44:11,450

these avenues do you have to do all of

3340

02:44:20,860 --> 02:44:16,240

them it's good to know them all because

3341

02:44:22,780 --> 02:44:20,870

like for myself just to promote or to

3342

02:44:24,430 --> 02:44:22,790

get information out to people like this

3343

02:44:25,991 --> 02:44:24,440

documentary

3344

02:44:28,601 --> 02:44:26,001

you know I have to go on many different

3345

02:44:31,211 --> 02:44:28,611

platforms and say here's the information

3346

02:44:34,421 --> 02:44:31,221

because different groups of people will

3347

02:44:37,180 --> 02:44:34,431

see it in different places and and and

3348

02:44:40,961 --> 02:44:37,190

that's exactly the point if for somebody

3349

02:44:43,361 --> 02:44:40,971

that is you know maybe a little bit

3350

02:44:47,261 --> 02:44:43,371

older where they're barely wrapping

3351

02:44:49,511 --> 02:44:47,271

their head around Facebook right and now

3352

02:44:52,061 --> 02:44:49,521

there's Twitter and when we talk about

3353

02:44:56,231 --> 02:44:52,071

Facebook and Twitter that's like old

3354

02:44:58,091 --> 02:44:56,241

school stuff now right compared to the

3355

02:45:02,140 --> 02:44:58,101

other things that are out there and I

3356

02:45:05,831 --> 02:45:02,150

look at these you know these 18 19 20

3357

02:45:07,691 --> 02:45:05,841

year old even younger with their YouTube

3358

02:45:09,970 --> 02:45:07,701

presentations and the way that they put

3359

02:45:12,131 --> 02:45:09,980

their podcast together they're just as

3360

02:45:15,401 --> 02:45:12,141

slick and well produced as anything that

3361

02:45:17,441 --> 02:45:15,411

is put out by a major media company yes

3362

02:45:20,201 --> 02:45:17,451

but the things that I have to say to the

3363

02:45:24,131 --> 02:45:20,211

younger generation is please still read

3364

02:45:27,220 --> 02:45:24,141

books okay some of the best information

3365

02:45:29,951 --> 02:45:27,230

is in books it's not on the Internet

3366

02:45:32,131 --> 02:45:29,961

and we need to get back to holding

3367

02:45:36,071 --> 02:45:32,141

something in our hands that have pages

3368

02:45:37,541 --> 02:45:36,081

to read because a lot of the stuff that

3369

02:45:40,061 --> 02:45:37,551

people are getting into on the internet

3370

02:45:42,611 --> 02:45:40,071

has been written about for almost 50

3371

02:45:44,111 --> 02:45:42,621

plus years and the information is

3372

02:45:49,061 --> 02:45:44,121

already there yeah you bring up a really

3373

02:45:53,381 --> 02:45:49,071

good point I you get so a climate to

3374

02:45:56,470 --> 02:45:53,391

reading web pages and Wikipedia and

3375

02:45:59,941 --> 02:45:56,480

watching YouTube and what happens with a

3376

02:46:03,071 --> 02:45:59,951

monitor and your eyeballs and and the

3377

02:46:06,191 --> 02:46:03,081

absorption of the material and then turn

3378

02:46:09,941 --> 02:46:06,201

around and go old school go analog and

3379

02:46:16,051 --> 02:46:09,951

pick up a book not Kindle pick up a book

3380

02:46:19,361 --> 02:46:16,061

it's so easy to read it's so easily

3381

02:46:23,981 --> 02:46:19,371

absorbed and it is so enjoyable it's

3382

02:46:27,041 --> 02:46:23,991

like I forget sometimes how great it is

3383

02:46:30,041 --> 02:46:27,051

just to pick up a book sure the the

3384

02:46:32,591 --> 02:46:30,051

information is out there but it's the

3385

02:46:35,411 --> 02:46:32,601

it's the way that it feels to the eyes

3386

02:46:37,969 --> 02:46:35,421

and the way that your brain because it's

3387

02:46:41,929 --> 02:46:37,979

not pixels right yet it

3388

02:46:45,710 --> 02:46:41,939

print on a page and it reads differently

3389

02:46:48,529 --> 02:46:45,720

it's it's it's it's easy I don't know

3390

02:46:49,939 --> 02:46:48,539

how - am i am i sounding right or do I

3391

02:46:52,519 --> 02:46:49,949

sound crazy right now

3392

02:46:55,760 --> 02:46:52,529

well here's the thing like when I read

3393

02:46:57,410 --> 02:46:55,770

let's say the Emerald tablets Oh from a

3394

02:47:00,200 --> 02:46:57,420

book like I bought the physical book

3395

02:47:02,660 --> 02:47:00,210

reading that I think changed the way I

3396

02:47:05,929 --> 02:47:02,670

think you know reading Terence Mckenna

3397

02:47:08,809 --> 02:47:05,939

just like the gentleman before I read

3398

02:47:10,819 --> 02:47:08,819

that book and it just it changed the way

3399

02:47:13,160 --> 02:47:10,829

that I think so these books have a huge

3400

02:47:18,590 --> 02:47:13,170

effect when I watch a video on YouTube I

3401
02:47:23,149 --> 02:47:18,600
don't get that same effect hmm not as

3402
02:47:26,840 --> 02:47:23,159
much no I think it has something to do

3403
02:47:28,729 --> 02:47:26,850
with okay all right this is where I want

3404
02:47:33,939 --> 02:47:28,739
the audience to just like absorb what

3405
02:47:39,859 --> 02:47:33,949
I'm saying if you have a printed letter

3406
02:47:41,269 --> 02:47:39,869
okay on a page the ink runs through the

3407
02:47:44,960 --> 02:47:41,279
entire letter

3408
02:47:48,410 --> 02:47:44,970
it's unbroken when you have that same

3409
02:47:52,519 --> 02:47:48,420
letter digitized and you're looking at

3410
02:47:56,899 --> 02:47:52,529
it it's pixels and now there is white

3411
02:48:01,250 --> 02:47:56,909
space in between the pixels in other

3412
02:48:06,290 --> 02:48:01,260
words the pixelized version of it is a

3413
02:48:09,260 --> 02:48:06,300

facsimile of what is real you're looking

3414

02:48:14,559 --> 02:48:09,270

at an interpretation and interpolation

3415

02:48:16,670 --> 02:48:14,569

of the original letter and your brain

3416

02:48:19,910 --> 02:48:16,680

reads it that way

3417

02:48:21,109 --> 02:48:19,920

do you follow what I'm saying Jason do

3418

02:48:24,889 --> 02:48:21,119

you understand what I'm saying

3419

02:48:26,090 --> 02:48:24,899

oh yeah and just to add to that you know

3420

02:48:28,939 --> 02:48:26,100

I've been sitting in front of a computer

3421

02:48:32,239 --> 02:48:28,949

since middle school I'll say you know

3422

02:48:34,969 --> 02:48:32,249

since an early teenager and all you want

3423

02:48:37,790 --> 02:48:34,979

to do is get away from the screen well

3424

02:48:40,059 --> 02:48:37,800

that's how I feel and for me to relax

3425

02:48:44,330 --> 02:48:40,069

you open a book and it calms you down

3426

02:48:46,760 --> 02:48:44,340

now I still can't read a book on a

3427

02:48:50,090 --> 02:48:46,770

computer screen I just can't do it it

3428

02:48:51,761 --> 02:48:50,100

hurts my eyes and it just I don't really

3429

02:48:53,501 --> 02:48:51,771

absorb it too much so I don't know

3430

02:48:56,020 --> 02:48:53,511

I can't concentrate yeah I can't

3431

02:48:59,320 --> 02:48:56,030

concentrate I lose I lose interest I can

3432

02:49:01,631 --> 02:48:59,330

do it in short bursts write a paragraph

3433

02:49:04,180 --> 02:49:01,641

like the news or something like that

3434

02:49:07,690 --> 02:49:04,190

okay I'm good with a paragraph I

3435

02:49:10,270 --> 02:49:07,700

couldn't sit and read a hundred pages on

3436

02:49:12,341 --> 02:49:10,280

a computer monitor back to back like I

3437

02:49:13,900 --> 02:49:12,351

could with a book there's there's no way

3438

02:49:16,390 --> 02:49:13,910

it's too different it's two different

3439

02:49:20,350 --> 02:49:16,400

experiences we're really showing our age

3440

02:49:21,820 --> 02:49:20,360

right now I there's the youngsters out

3441

02:49:25,841 --> 02:49:21,830

they were gone what are you talking

3442

02:49:30,131 --> 02:49:25,851

about it's easy Rita Rita Kindles right

3443

02:49:32,770 --> 02:49:30,141

she's got electric books and I've read

3444

02:49:33,100 --> 02:49:32,780

and I've been together now for almost 20

3445

02:49:36,730 --> 02:49:33,110

years

3446

02:49:40,451 --> 02:49:36,740

and she has always had and still at this

3447

02:49:44,201 --> 02:49:40,461

massive book collection and she's got

3448

02:49:46,241 --> 02:49:44,211

her book reader and she is reading 24/7

3449

02:49:49,201 --> 02:49:46,251

that's all she does

3450

02:49:52,121 --> 02:49:49,211

she reads reads reads reads reads and

3451
02:49:55,091 --> 02:49:52,131
and she does it electronically and she's

3452
02:49:57,220 --> 02:49:55,101
okay with that I I can't do it I guess

3453
02:50:04,180 --> 02:49:57,230
some people have the ability to absorb

3454
02:50:06,730 --> 02:50:04,190
but I can't do it it's the future it's

3455
02:50:10,180 --> 02:50:06,740
really the future but soon if Elon Musk

3456
02:50:12,041 --> 02:50:10,190
and all these tech people get it right

3457
02:50:13,661 --> 02:50:12,051
maybe it'll just be like the matrix

3458
02:50:14,890 --> 02:50:13,671
where you just download the book into

3459
02:50:19,560 --> 02:50:14,900
your brain yeah I know

3460
02:50:22,661 --> 02:50:19,570
and when Bezos originally started Amazon

3461
02:50:25,841 --> 02:50:22,671
one of the goals and they're still

3462
02:50:29,140 --> 02:50:25,851
working on it one of the goals was to

3463
02:50:32,501 --> 02:50:29,150

get every piece of literature that ever

3464

02:50:35,560 --> 02:50:32,511

was on this planet get it scanned and

3465

02:50:37,900 --> 02:50:35,570

get it digitized and build this electro

3466

02:50:40,991 --> 02:50:37,910

electronic library that was their goal

3467

02:50:42,761 --> 02:50:41,001

and I thought it was pretty commendable

3468

02:50:45,671 --> 02:50:42,771

now I thought it was commendable not

3469

02:50:49,180 --> 02:50:45,681

from the aspect of having this enormous

3470

02:50:51,400 --> 02:50:49,190

library at your disposal that's that's

3471

02:50:53,680 --> 02:50:51,410

part of it but to make sure that things

3472

02:50:56,711 --> 02:50:53,690

are preserved right for future

3473

02:50:59,051 --> 02:50:56,721

generations 100 200 300 years you know

3474

02:51:01,241 --> 02:50:59,061

paper doesn't survive you know it

3475

02:51:05,210 --> 02:51:01,251

disintegrates and and so forth so to

3476

02:51:07,910 --> 02:51:05,220

capture it but and to use it as your

3477

02:51:13,820 --> 02:51:07,920

go to resource for everything it doesn't

3478

02:51:15,650 --> 02:51:13,830

replace the book that part of it is is

3479

02:51:19,040 --> 02:51:15,660

something that needs to be experienced

3480

02:51:21,050 --> 02:51:19,050

in in its analog version I do think

3481

02:51:23,690 --> 02:51:21,060

something is lost in translation from a

3482

02:51:26,300 --> 02:51:23,700

computer computer monitor to the eyes

3483

02:51:28,400 --> 02:51:26,310

where Rita's gonna argue with me about

3484

02:51:32,059 --> 02:51:28,410

that she's got that kind of retention

3485

02:51:38,090 --> 02:51:32,069

but I don't I I simply don't I cannot I

3486

02:51:40,639 --> 02:51:38,100

cannot stay focused same-same so I'm

3487

02:51:42,979 --> 02:51:40,649

still buying books till this day and I'm

3488

02:51:46,370 --> 02:51:42,989

building my library and it makes me very

3489

02:51:50,290 --> 02:51:46,380

happy just got a DM from Gutenberg he

3490

02:51:53,330 --> 02:51:50,300

says he agrees with Jimmy and Jason

3491

02:51:56,780 --> 02:51:53,340

keeping his family alive right yeah so

3492

02:52:00,920 --> 02:51:56,790

uh what's going on with your series the

3493

02:52:02,200 --> 02:52:00,930

three-part you're talking about into the

3494

02:52:06,530 --> 02:52:02,210

void yes

3495

02:52:09,620 --> 02:52:06,540

well right now era like we shot a bunch

3496

02:52:13,130 --> 02:52:09,630

of stuff when I was in Japan last month

3497

02:52:14,780 --> 02:52:13,140

and right now Eric is putting it

3498

02:52:16,729 --> 02:52:14,790

together he's getting a lot of visuals

3499

02:52:22,429 --> 02:52:16,739

because we want to put out another

3500

02:52:25,219 --> 02:52:22,439

trailer that's almost completely visual

3501
02:52:28,550 --> 02:52:25,229
effects in CG so we really want to

3502
02:52:30,740 --> 02:52:28,560
showcase the level that we're working

3503
02:52:33,740 --> 02:52:30,750
with to show that we could take people's

3504
02:52:36,830 --> 02:52:33,750
experiences that are metaphysical or

3505
02:52:39,260 --> 02:52:36,840
paranormal and actually show them

3506
02:52:41,300 --> 02:52:39,270
visually so people will see exactly what

3507
02:52:46,160 --> 02:52:41,310
those experiences are like which i think

3508
02:52:49,460 --> 02:52:46,170
is really amazing when when's that going

3509
02:52:52,940 --> 02:52:49,470
to be ready I mean the CG aspect of it

3510
02:52:55,460 --> 02:52:52,950
because it's at such a it's a such a

3511
02:52:57,290 --> 02:52:55,470
high level of quality I can understand

3512
02:53:00,769 --> 02:52:57,300
that tape you know taking quite a bit of

3513
02:53:02,540 --> 02:53:00,779

time but when are you looking to have it

3514

02:53:07,219 --> 02:53:02,550

released well

3515

02:53:10,070 --> 02:53:07,229

Eric is actually gonna fly to California

3516

02:53:12,860 --> 02:53:10,080

in June and he's also gonna fly to

3517

02:53:15,139 --> 02:53:12,870

Arizona and we're gonna shoot a couple

3518

02:53:17,780 --> 02:53:15,149

more scenes and he just wants to kind of

3519

02:53:18,600 --> 02:53:17,790

wrap up most of it around that so maybe

3520

02:53:22,080 --> 02:53:18,610

around

3521

02:53:25,801 --> 02:53:22,090

july/august will have something complete

3522

02:53:28,140 --> 02:53:25,811

at least a first episode by then I'm so

3523

02:53:30,511 --> 02:53:28,150

I'm so looking forward to doing that

3524

02:53:32,460 --> 02:53:30,521

he's actually chasing they're being kind

3525

02:53:35,011 --> 02:53:32,470

he's referring to the stuff that I

3526

02:53:39,180 --> 02:53:35,021

hopefully will be shooting with you guys

3527

02:53:42,570 --> 02:53:39,190

but I want I want I so want to make sure

3528

02:53:44,160 --> 02:53:42,580

that something goes down right we were

3529

02:53:48,210 --> 02:53:44,170

just talking about that we got to

3530

02:53:50,100 --> 02:53:48,220

capture something I'm sure we will you

3531

02:53:52,320 --> 02:53:50,110

know they say that these UFOs and

3532

02:53:55,200 --> 02:53:52,330

Paranormal Activity follow certain

3533

02:53:57,770 --> 02:53:55,210

individuals and I think all of us

3534

02:54:01,380 --> 02:53:57,780

together I mean that's a recipe for

3535

02:54:05,790 --> 02:54:01,390

disaster and great TV yeah it is but

3536

02:54:09,030 --> 02:54:05,800

it's also right but you know I said so

3537

02:54:12,210 --> 02:54:09,040

it's a lot of weight it's a lot of

3538

02:54:17,700 --> 02:54:12,220

weight I carry this reputation and what

3539

02:54:20,640 --> 02:54:17,710

if it just gets blown but I'm so looking

3540

02:54:25,680 --> 02:54:20,650

forward to it and and I can't wait now

3541

02:54:28,261 --> 02:54:25,690

we're just three short months three and

3542

02:54:30,780 --> 02:54:28,271

a half months away from Soul Tech and I

3543

02:54:32,250 --> 02:54:30,790

can't wait to get everybody together out

3544

02:54:33,210 --> 02:54:32,260

there and I want to thank you for your

3545

02:54:35,160 --> 02:54:33,220

participation

3546

02:54:37,710 --> 02:54:35,170

I want to thank you for the efforts of

3547

02:54:40,170 --> 02:54:37,720

everything that you have done of course

3548

02:54:43,290 --> 02:54:40,180

aborting benevolence and this

3549

02:54:45,511 --> 02:54:43,300

documentary was a labor of love on your

3550

02:54:49,620 --> 02:54:45,521

part it was your vision from the

3551
02:54:53,040 --> 02:54:49,630
beginning you saw it through Matthew's

3552
02:54:55,740 --> 02:54:53,050
work and everybody else it's something

3553
02:54:58,080 --> 02:54:55,750
that almost never happens right we

3554
02:55:00,720 --> 02:54:58,090
talked about it and then it's just us in

3555
02:55:03,840 --> 02:55:00,730
here we have this magnificent

3556
02:55:05,790 --> 02:55:03,850
documentary and it's all because of your

3557
02:55:08,761 --> 02:55:05,800
vision from the beginning Jason so thank

3558
02:55:09,301 --> 02:55:08,771
you so much thank you I'm very proud of

3559
02:55:12,060 --> 02:55:09,311
it

3560
02:55:14,400 --> 02:55:12,070
and I hope people know that this was

3561
02:55:16,740 --> 02:55:14,410
just a labor of love and just a gift and

3562
02:55:19,350 --> 02:55:16,750
I just hope everybody experiences what

3563
02:55:22,560 --> 02:55:19,360

we experience and feel that connection

3564

02:55:23,580 --> 02:55:22,570

to the people's joy that had these

3565

02:55:26,220 --> 02:55:23,590

experiences

3566

02:55:27,950 --> 02:55:26,230

Wow when's the new book coming out the

3567

02:55:30,950 --> 02:55:27,960

one with a

3568

02:55:33,740 --> 02:55:30,960

stick to the cover right oh yes yes so

3569

02:55:35,719 --> 02:55:33,750

Eric did the cover right now well it is

3570

02:55:37,010 --> 02:55:35,729

still the forbidden knowledge book but

3571

02:55:40,580 --> 02:55:37,020

what we're doing is we're just doing a

3572

02:55:43,760 --> 02:55:40,590

rewrite and kind of fixing the mistakes

3573

02:55:45,650 --> 02:55:43,770

of the past that were in there so that

3574

02:55:48,800 --> 02:55:45,660

should be ready in about two or three

3575

02:55:49,969 --> 02:55:48,810

months thank you so much and I'm gonna

3576

02:55:52,040 --> 02:55:49,979

see you shortly

3577

02:55:54,800 --> 02:55:52,050

but aside from all of that give my best

3578

02:55:57,260 --> 02:55:54,810

to Monica enjoy the rest of your night

3579

02:55:59,390 --> 02:55:57,270

and we will speak over the weekend thank

3580

02:56:02,260 --> 02:55:59,400

you Jason of course in say hello to rita

3581

02:56:06,080 --> 02:56:02,270

great job thank you Jason Jason quit

3582

02:56:09,530 --> 02:56:06,090

everybody look it's very simple you need

3583

02:56:12,110 --> 02:56:09,540

to go to the Crystal Sun all of Jason's

3584

02:56:15,350 --> 02:56:12,120

links of course are adjuvant or OTO calm

3585

02:56:18,920 --> 02:56:15,360

you can follow Jason on Twitter at Jason

3586

02:56:23,840 --> 02:56:18,930

underscore quit and that's quit with not

3587

02:56:26,030 --> 02:56:23,850

one but two T's very special night

3588

02:56:28,670 --> 02:56:26,040

tonight I I've got to thank Matthew

3589

02:56:32,710 --> 02:56:28,680

stump for coming in of course Randall

3590

02:56:36,200 --> 02:56:32,720

Carlson Dana Harvey Holly Murray

3591

02:56:39,200 --> 02:56:36,210

Jason quit very special evening for all

3592

02:56:43,130 --> 02:56:39,210

of us the new website has launched it is

3593

02:56:45,800 --> 02:56:43,140

soul tech gathering calm of course it is

3594

02:56:48,370 --> 02:56:45,810

over July 4th weekend in Loveland

3595

02:56:50,660 --> 02:56:48,380

Colorado at the sunrise ranch and

3596

02:56:53,840 --> 02:56:50,670

everything that you need is right there

3597

02:56:57,170 --> 02:56:53,850

on that website all questions and like I

3598

02:57:00,500 --> 02:56:57,180

said the schedule the speakers the food

3599

02:57:03,140 --> 02:57:00,510

the accommodations what Loveland ranch

3600

02:57:05,900 --> 02:57:03,150

or the sunrise ranch is and what Sol

3601

02:57:09,920 --> 02:57:05,910

Tech is all about is now available for

3602

02:57:12,530 --> 02:57:09,930

you at Sol tech gathering calm and you

3603

02:57:16,070 --> 02:57:12,540

need to go to Pilate collective org

3604

02:57:20,300 --> 02:57:16,080

check out Matthew stump the team and how

3605

02:57:22,280 --> 02:57:20,310

they put together boarding benevolence

3606

02:57:24,860 --> 02:57:22,290

it is an incredible documentary and I'm

3607

02:57:27,500 --> 02:57:24,870

so proud of the work and effort that

3608

02:57:30,320 --> 02:57:27,510

everybody put into it and with that

3609

02:57:32,960 --> 02:57:30,330

tomorrow night is another Fator night it

3610

02:57:36,469 --> 02:57:32,970

is Thursday night we'll be taking your

3611

02:57:38,870 --> 02:57:36,479

phone calls live all night long

3612

02:57:40,820 --> 02:57:38,880

fade to black the executive producer is

3613

02:57:44,720 --> 02:57:40,830

ritika Murray on show

3614

02:57:47,900 --> 02:57:44,730

is produced by Hilton Jay Paul Rene

3615

02:57:50,530 --> 02:57:47,910

Dennis and Bob announcers are Steve

3616

02:57:53,840 --> 02:57:50,540

harder cheemba Toa mark D Cove our

3617

02:57:57,350 --> 02:57:53,850

webmaster is Drew the geek music doug

3618

02:58:00,140 --> 02:57:57,360

aldrich intros space boy space boy music

3619

02:58:03,880 --> 02:58:00,150

calm fade to black is produced by

3620

02:58:09,140 --> 02:58:06,710

the planet whose broadcasts own a

3621

02:58:10,580 --> 02:58:09,150

copyright of 2019 by fade to black in

3622

02:58:13,160 --> 02:58:10,590

the game changer network

3623

02:58:14,710 --> 02:58:13,170

it cannot be rebroadcast downloaded copy

3624

02:58:17,301 --> 02:58:14,720

to reuse anywhere in the known universe

3625

02:58:19,520 --> 02:58:17,311

without written permission from fade to

3626

02:58:21,680 --> 02:58:19,530

black or the game changer network I am

3627

02:58:26,210 --> 02:58:21,690

your host Jimmy Church follow me right

3628

02:58:26,750 --> 02:58:26,220

now on Twitter at Jay Church radio until

3629

02:58:29,240 --> 02:58:26,760

tomorrow night

3630

02:58:33,090 --> 02:58:29,250

Fator night it is Thursday I want

3631

02:58:42,550 --> 02:58:33,100

everybody to be saved go back Lee Tepe